



**SHANDONG CHENMING PAPER HOLDINGS LIMITED**

**Interim Financial Report 2020**

**August 2020**

# X Financial Report

## I. Auditors' Report

Is the interim report audited

Yes  No

The interim financial report is unaudited.

## II. Financial Statements

The unit in the notes to the financial statements is: RMB

### 1. Consolidated Balance Sheet

Prepared by: Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited

30 June 2020

Unit: RMB

| Item                                   | 30 June 2020             | 31 December 2019         |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>                 |                          |                          |
| Monetary funds                         | 19,301,761,154.66        | 19,306,529,473.33        |
| Accounts receivable                    | 2,297,695,446.74         | 2,525,083,311.03         |
| Accounts receivable financial          | 1,418,702,732.26         | 442,915,861.70           |
| Prepayments                            | 731,403,235.76           | 603,573,549.08           |
| Other receivables                      | 3,129,061,804.47         | 2,216,654,598.66         |
| Dividend receivable                    | 13,000,000.00            | 13,000,000.00            |
| Inventories                            | 5,701,570,848.39         | 4,774,430,110.81         |
| Non-current assets due within one year | 6,010,580,174.26         | 6,974,539,613.30         |
| Other current assets                   | 8,558,407,649.13         | 8,108,707,394.70         |
| <b>Total current assets</b>            | <b>47,149,183,045.67</b> | <b>44,952,433,912.61</b> |
| Long-term receivables                  | 763,545,520.11           | 1,200,575,810.95         |
| Long-term equity investments           | 3,767,254,464.70         | 3,606,339,023.74         |
| Other non-current financial assets     | 147,445,653.55           | 147,445,653.55           |
| Investment property                    | 5,198,377,514.70         | 5,082,362,293.11         |
| Fixed assets                           | 38,215,983,514.51        | 34,439,935,032.69        |
| Construction in progress               | 598,051,166.87           | 5,476,122,928.95         |
| Right-of-use assets                    | 149,450,409.35           | 152,141,882.05           |
| Intangible assets                      | 1,659,117,513.78         | 1,781,061,904.51         |
| Goodwill                               | 5,969,626.57             | 5,969,626.57             |
| Long-term prepaid expenses             | 50,949,493.93            | 48,203,408.71            |
| Deferred income tax assets             | 960,555,695.05           | 892,442,631.04           |
| Other non-current assets               | 368,196,053.27           | 173,875,826.67           |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>        | <b>51,884,896,626.39</b> | <b>53,006,476,022.54</b> |
| <b>Total assets</b>                    | <b>99,034,079,672.06</b> | <b>97,958,909,935.15</b> |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 1. Consolidated Balance Sheet (Cont'd)

| Item  | 30 June 2020             | 31 December 2019         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Short-term borrowings                       | 38,554,311,235.00        | 36,883,156,014.19        |
| Derivative financial liabilities            |                          |                          |
| Bills payable                               | 2,747,606,761.17         | 1,515,048,206.00         |
| Accounts payable                            | 4,244,906,425.30         | 4,351,087,581.98         |
| Contract liabilities                        | 1,230,606,297.46         | 968,082,063.13           |
| Employee benefits payable                   | 231,418,118.45           | 190,229,883.52           |
| Taxes payable                               | 383,277,519.38           | 311,554,116.73           |
| Other payables                              | 2,453,998,030.51         | 2,594,249,626.54         |
| Including: Interest payable                 | 149,518,233.84           | 208,189,699.15           |
| Dividend payable                            | 610,109,667.16           |                          |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year | 6,936,859,454.99         | 5,662,958,920.03         |
| Other current liabilities                   | 150,686,164.01           | 222,402,500.00           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>            | <b>56,933,670,006.27</b> | <b>52,698,768,912.12</b> |
| Long-term borrowings                        | 7,009,361,701.92         | 9,140,339,693.56         |
| Bonds payable                               | 1,628,134,192.59         | 1,258,270,909.49         |
| Lease liabilities                           | 60,271,769.90            | 59,697,128.65            |
| Long-term payables                          | 2,748,780,858.47         | 3,321,535,538.94         |
| Provisions                                  | 325,259,082.28           | 325,259,082.28           |
| Deferred income                             | 1,692,501,835.30         | 1,771,013,335.11         |
| Deferred income tax liabilities             |                          | 1,411,125.59             |
| Other non-current liabilities               | 2,384,489,390.18         | 3,042,841,328.86         |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>        | <b>15,848,798,830.64</b> | <b>18,920,368,142.48</b> |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                    | <b>72,782,468,836.91</b> | <b>71,619,137,054.60</b> |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 1. Consolidated Balance Sheet (Cont'd)

| Item   | 30 June 2020             | 31 December 2019         |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Share capital                                      | 2,984,208,200.00         | 2,904,608,200.00         |
| Other equity instruments                           | 7,465,500,000.00         | 7,465,500,000.00         |
| Including: Preference shares                       | 4,477,500,000.00         | 4,477,500,000.00         |
| Perpetual bonds                                    | 2,988,000,000.00         | 2,988,000,000.00         |
| Capital reserves                                   | 5,264,000,531.30         | 5,086,686,427.30         |
| Less: Treasury shares                              | 226,860,000.00           |                          |
| Other comprehensive income                         | -979,734,467.41          | -879,452,135.10          |
| Surplus reserves                                   | 1,212,009,109.97         | 1,212,009,109.97         |
| General risk provisions                            | 74,122,644.20            | 74,122,644.20            |
| Retained profit                                    | 9,114,386,653.70         | 9,306,269,617.38         |
| Total equity attributable to owners of the Company | 24,907,632,671.76        | 25,169,743,863.75        |
| Minority interest                                  | 1,343,978,163.39         | 1,170,029,016.80         |
| Total owners' equity                               | 26,251,610,835.15        | 26,339,772,880.55        |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY</b>        | <b>99,034,079,672.06</b> | <b>97,958,909,935.15</b> |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 2. Balance sheet of the Company

Unit: RMB

| Item  | 30 June 2020             | 31 December 2019         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>CURRENT ASSETS:</b>                      |                          |                          |
| Monetary funds                              | 7,082,756,804.82         | 9,001,257,324.52         |
| Bills receivable                            | 1,618,500,000.00         | 3,254,460,000.00         |
| Accounts receivable                         | 953,020,387.81           | 39,204,670.00            |
| Accounts receivable financing               | 245,133,081.69           | 189,873,567.14           |
| Prepayments                                 | 200,265,805.92           | 722,472,479.01           |
| Other receivables                           | 13,615,203,417.43        | 13,975,590,537.58        |
| Inventories                                 | 1,036,370,683.92         | 696,487,727.53           |
| Non-current assets due within one year      | 20,557,909.14            | 129,546,826.00           |
| Other current assets                        | 78,459,437.08            | 80,815,659.84            |
| <b>Total current assets</b>                 | <b>24,850,267,527.81</b> | <b>28,089,708,791.62</b> |
| <b>NON-CURRENT ASSETS:</b>                  |                          |                          |
| Long-term receivables                       | 418,750,862.51           | 418,750,862.51           |
| Long-term equity investments                | 23,695,209,348.94        | 23,629,780,317.87        |
| Investment in other equity instruments      |                          | 3,000,000.00             |
| Other non-current financial assets          | 147,445,653.55           | 147,445,653.55           |
| Fixed assets                                | 3,809,789,595.98         | 3,901,007,932.88         |
| Construction in progress                    | 336,462,019.25           | 350,623,821.42           |
| Intangible assets                           | 440,462,302.74           | 446,430,156.00           |
| Deferred income tax assets                  | 426,746,817.16           | 426,711,909.98           |
| Other non-current assets                    | 110,930,000.00           | 110,930,000.00           |
| <b>Total non-current assets</b>             | <b>29,385,796,600.13</b> | <b>29,434,680,654.21</b> |
| <b>Total assets</b>                         | <b>54,236,064,127.94</b> | <b>57,524,389,445.83</b> |
| <b>CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>                 |                          |                          |
| Short-term borrowings                       | 12,202,091,264.37        | 11,601,509,632.09        |
| Bills payable                               | 9,145,715,195.57         | 9,890,041,170.20         |
| Accounts payable                            | 809,163,079.28           | 833,526,295.40           |
| Contract liabilities                        | 3,421,108,987.13         | 2,096,436,345.90         |
| Employee benefits payable                   | 78,493,509.03            | 71,040,017.13            |
| Taxes payable                               | 71,924,808.22            | 76,872,851.56            |
| Other payables                              | 4,392,332,152.34         | 6,426,648,847.95         |
| Including: Interest payable                 | 109,263,749.98           | 127,278,083.35           |
| Dividend payable                            | 610,109,667.16           |                          |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year | 2,709,973,345.32         | 3,695,934,663.30         |
| Other current liabilities                   | 301,864,166.67           | 932,402,500.00           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>            | <b>33,132,666,507.93</b> | <b>35,624,412,323.53</b> |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 2. Balance sheet of the Company (Cont'd)

| Item  | 30 June 2020             | 31 December 2019         |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:</b>             |                          |                          |
| Long-term borrowings                        | 350,692,035.94           | 150,692,035.94           |
| Bonds payable                               | 439,943,750.00           | 89,070,000.00            |
| Long-term payables                          | 751,402,372.22           | 1,167,426,124.98         |
| Provisions                                  | 325,259,082.28           | 325,259,082.28           |
| Deferred income                             | 39,900,252.91            | 42,070,840.27            |
| Other non-current liabilities               | 1,792,083,342.67         | 2,789,283,340.67         |
| <b>Total non-current liabilities</b>        | <b>3,699,280,836.02</b>  | <b>4,563,801,424.14</b>  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                    | <b>36,831,947,343.95</b> | <b>40,188,213,747.67</b> |
| <b>OWNERS' EQUITY:</b>                      |                          |                          |
| Share capital                               | 2,984,208,200.00         | 2,904,608,200.00         |
| Other equity instruments                    | 7,465,500,000.00         | 7,465,500,000.00         |
| Including: Preference shares                | 4,477,500,000.00         | 4,477,500,000.00         |
| Perpetual bonds                             | 2,988,000,000.00         | 2,988,000,000.00         |
| Capital reserves                            | 5,099,821,539.19         | 4,953,557,435.19         |
| Less: Treasury shares                       | 226,860,000.00           |                          |
| Surplus reserves                            | 1,199,819,528.06         | 1,199,819,528.06         |
| Retained profit                             | 881,627,516.74           | 812,690,534.91           |
| <b>Total owners' equity</b>                 | <b>17,404,116,783.99</b> | <b>17,336,175,698.16</b> |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND OWNERS' EQUITY</b> | <b>54,236,064,127.94</b> | <b>57,524,389,445.83</b> |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 3. Consolidated Income Statement

Unit: RMB

| Item  | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| I. Total revenue  | 13,599,805,765.86    | 13,348,648,113.70    |
| Including: Revenue  | 13,599,805,765.86    | 13,348,648,113.70    |
| II. Total operating costs   | 13,331,852,506.55    | 12,989,921,141.46    |
| Including: Operating costs  | 10,185,300,033.31    | 9,754,097,799.82     |
| Taxes and surcharges  | 107,048,098.21       | 134,488,545.06       |
| Sales and distribution expenses   | 652,742,420.35       | 590,584,957.47       |
| General and administrative expenses   | 491,987,245.33       | 562,417,399.25       |
| Research and development expense  | 548,557,146.89       | 431,483,716.06       |
| Finance expenses  | 1,346,217,562.46     | 1,516,848,723.80     |
| Including: Interest expenses  | 1,439,500,160.77     | 1,576,756,279.30     |
| Interest income   | 276,115,018.97       | 213,994,280.22       |
| Plus: Other income  | 133,433,974.45       | 38,831,290.64        |
| Investment income ("-" denotes loss)  | 136,893,482.97       | -9,467,172.97        |
| Including: Investment income from associates and joint ventures                                     | 122,749,789.02       | -9,467,172.97        |
| Gain on change in fair value ("-" denotes loss)   | -9,246,743.86        | -1,883,064.80        |
| Credit impairment loss ("-" denotes loss)   | -257,855,903.60      | -62,440,283.34       |
| Loss on impairment of assets ("-" denotes loss)   | -163,717.76          | 83,464,107.59        |
| Gain on disposal of assets ("-" denotes loss)   | -4,705,886.89        | 22,823,551.43        |
| III. Operating profit ("-" denotes loss)  | 266,308,464.62       | 430,055,400.79       |
| Plus: Non-operating income  | 642,400,117.78       | 237,472,592.97       |
| Less: Non-operating expenses  | 9,007,544.18         | 5,050,128.19         |
| IV. Total profit ("-" denotes total loss)   | 899,701,038.22       | 662,477,865.57       |
| Less: Income tax expenses   | 237,960,188.15       | 125,877,819.62       |
| V. Net profit ("-" denotes net loss)  | 661,740,850.07       | 536,600,045.95       |
| (I) Classification according to the continuity of operation   |                      |                      |
| 1. Net profit from continuing operations ("-" denotes net loss)                                     | 661,740,850.07       | 536,600,045.95       |
| 2. Net profit from discontinued operations ("-" denotes net loss)                                   |                      |                      |
| (II) Classification according to ownership  |                      |                      |
| 1. Net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company   | 516,326,703.48       | 509,795,572.29       |
| 2. Profit or loss of minority interest  | 145,414,146.59       | 26,804,473.66        |
| VI. Net other comprehensive income after tax  | -108,564,087.60      | -16,016,688.20       |
| Net other comprehensive income after tax attributable to shareholders of the Company                | -108,564,087.60      | -16,016,688.20       |
| (I) Other comprehensive income that cannot be reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods |                      |                      |
| (II) Other comprehensive income that will be reclassified to profit and loss in subsequent periods  | -108,564,087.60      | -16,016,688.20       |
| Translation differences of financial statements denominated in foreign currency                     | -108,564,087.60      | -16,016,688.20       |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 3. Consolidated Income Statement (Cont'd)

| Item   | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| VII. Total comprehensive income  | 553,176,762.47       | 520,583,357.75       |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to shareholders of the Company | 407,762,615.88       | 493,778,884.09       |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to minority interest           | 145,414,146.59       | 26,804,473.66        |
| IIX. Earnings per share:   |                      |                      |
| (I) Basic earnings per share   | 0.051                | 0.013                |
| (II) Diluted earnings per share  | 0.051                | 0.013                |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 4. Income statement of the Company

Unit: RMB

| Item   | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| I. Revenue   | 3,847,193,657.53     | 2,696,012,416.10     |
| Less: Operating costs  | 3,028,473,472.42     | 2,103,287,151.64     |
| Taxes and surcharges   | 20,730,087.42        | 22,384,520.78        |
| Sales and distribution expenses                                    | 124,148,775.89       | 95,933,113.16        |
| General and administrative expenses                                | 159,106,436.16       | 160,401,795.91       |
| Research and development expense                                   | 128,662,995.77       | 122,265,471.50       |
| Finance expenses   | 380,567,325.04       | 851,438,574.25       |
| Including: Interest expenses                                       | 803,815,024.42       | 1,297,180,410.46     |
| Interest income  | 512,123,486.08       | 524,005,473.68       |
| Plus: Other income   | 4,164,682.46         | 2,180,872.36         |
| Investment income ("-" denotes loss)                               | 682,669,031.07       | 1,010,553,143.57     |
| Including: Investment income from associates and joint ventures    | -1,660,968.93        | -12,799,856.43       |
| Impairment loss of credit ("-" denotes loss)                       | 15,237,901.51        | -844,738.21          |
| Impairment loss of assets ("-" denotes loss)                       |                      |                      |
| Gains from assets disposal ("-" denotes loss)                      | 16,102,859.30        | 22,416,169.42        |
| II. Operating profit ("-" denotes loss)                            | 723,679,039.17       | 374,607,236.00       |
| Plus: Non-operating income   | 54,685,565.61        | 77,943,339.00        |
| Less: Non-operating expenses                                       | 1,252,862.97         | 4,195,926.11         |
| III. Total profit ("-" denotes total loss)                         | 777,111,741.81       | 448,354,648.89       |
| Less: Income tax expenses  | -34,907.18           | -96,575,704.73       |
| IV. Net profit ("-" denotes net loss)                              | 777,146,648.99       | 544,930,353.62       |
| (1) Net profit from continuing operations ("-" denotes net loss)   | 777,146,648.99       | 544,930,353.62       |
| (2) Net profit from discontinued operations ("-" denotes net loss) |                      |                      |
| VI. Total comprehensive income                                     | 777,146,648.99       | 544,930,353.62       |
| VII. Earnings per share:   |                      |                      |
| (I) Basic earnings per share                                       |                      |                      |
| (II) Diluted earnings per share                                    |                      |                      |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 5. Consolidated cash flow statement

Unit: RMB

| Item  | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| I. Cash flows from operating activities:  |                      |                      |
| Cash received from sales of goods and rendering of services                                   | 14,322,440,708.60    | 14,748,713,123.70    |
| Tax rebates received  | 1,619,978.70         | 660,483.85           |
| Cash received relating to other operating activities  | 1,563,110,217.95     | 2,298,196,240.97     |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from operating activities  | 15,887,170,905.25    | 17,047,569,848.52    |
| Cash paid for goods and services  | 11,303,287,012.69    | 11,576,281,103.39    |
| Cash paid to and for employees  | 550,988,794.51       | 674,527,204.40       |
| Payments of taxes and surcharges  | 622,011,647.05       | 1,096,901,907.86     |
| Cash paid relating to other operating activities  | 1,083,849,666.32     | 1,000,088,741.18     |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from operating activities   | 13,560,137,120.57    | 14,347,798,956.83    |
| Net cash flows from operating activities  | 2,327,033,784.68     | 2,699,770,891.69     |
| II. Cash flow from investing activities:  |                      |                      |
| Cash received from investment income  | 1,200,000.00         |                      |
| Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets | 85,956,320.00        | 111,235,000.00       |
| Net cash received from disposal of subsidiaries and other business units                      | 217,547,669.15       |                      |
| Cash received relating to other investing activities  | 129,197,968.06       |                      |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from investing activities  | 433,901,957.21       | 111,235,000.00       |
| Cash paid for purchase of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets          | 143,811,622.89       | 376,939,086.06       |
| Cash paid on investments  | 19,266,800.00        | 1,639,194,479.24     |
| Cash paid relating to other investing activities  | 176,000,000.00       | 189,628,400.00       |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from investing activities   | 339,078,422.89       | 2,205,761,965.30     |
| Net cash flows from investing activities  | 94,823,534.32        | -2,094,526,965.30    |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 5. Consolidated cash flow statement (Cont'd)

| Item  | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| III. Cash flows from financing activities:                                |                      |                      |
| Cash received from investments  | 294,820,000.00       |                      |
| Including: Cash received from by subsidiaries                             |                      |                      |
| from minority investment  | 67,960,000.00        |                      |
| Cash received from borrowings   | 15,228,878,371.99    | 22,550,704,467.77    |
| Cash received relating to other financing activities                      | 1,356,957,000.00     | 3,479,693,527.06     |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from financing activities                        | 16,880,655,371.99    | 26,030,397,994.83    |
| Cash repayments of amounts borrowed                                       | 14,282,539,084.68    | 18,763,676,782.15    |
| Cash paid for dividend and profit distribution                            |                      |                      |
| or interest payment   | 1,710,006,370.47     | 1,591,133,614.29     |
| Including: Dividend and profit paid by subsidiaries                       |                      |                      |
| to minority shareholders  | 8,375,000.00         |                      |
| Cash paid relating to other financing activities                          | 3,982,494,113.94     | 6,456,564,308.43     |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from financing activities                       | 19,975,039,569.09    | 26,811,374,704.87    |
| Net cash flows from financing activities                                  | -3,094,384,197.10    | -780,976,710.04      |
| IV. Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents  | -4,518,518.54        | -196,762,227.50      |
| V. Net increase in cash and cash equivalents                              | -677,045,396.64      | -372,495,011.15      |
| Plus: Balance of cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period | 2,890,328,027.40     | 2,381,558,242.52     |
| VI. Balance of cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the period      | 2,213,282,630.76     | 2,009,063,231.37     |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 6. Cash flow statement of the Company

Unit: RMB

| Item   | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Cash flows from operating activities:   |                      |                      |
| Cash received from sales of goods and rendering of services                                      | 4,646,172,812.15     | 4,975,401,290.02     |
| Cash received relating to other operating activities   | 155,230,403.66       | 974,266,183.30       |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from operating activities   | 4,801,403,215.81     | 5,949,667,473.32     |
| Cash paid for goods and services   | 2,208,540,497.88     | 949,039,632.39       |
| Cash paid to and for employees   | 174,694,134.98       | 232,441,602.15       |
| Payments of taxes and surcharges   | 58,848,554.36        | 85,040,472.23        |
| Cash paid relating to other operating activities   | 450,670,347.73       | 643,575,724.57       |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from operating activities  | 2,892,753,534.95     | 1,910,097,431.34     |
| Net cash flows from operating activities   | 1,908,649,680.86     | 4,039,570,041.98     |
| II. Cash flows from investing activities:  |                      |                      |
| Cash received from investments   | 217,547,669.15       |                      |
| Cash received from investment income   | 682,430,000.00       |                      |
| Net cash received from disposal of fixed assets,<br>intangible assets and other long-term assets | 85,956,320.00        | 55,735,000.00        |
| Cash received relating to other investing activities   | 129,197,968.06       |                      |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from investing activities   | 1,115,131,957.21     | 55,735,000.00        |
| Cash paid for purchase of fixed assets, intangible assets<br>and other long-term assets          | 5,310,913.00         | 17,933,778.78        |
| Cash paid on investments   |                      | 1,147,500,000.00     |
| Cash paid relating to other investing activities   |                      | 39,500,000.00        |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from investing activities  | 5,310,913.00         | 1,204,933,778.78     |
| Net cash flows from investing activities   | 1,109,821,044.21     | -1,149,198,778.78    |

# X Financial Report

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 6. Cash flow statement of the Company (Cont'd)

| Item   | January to June 2020 | January to June 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| III. Cash flows from financing activities:                                   |                      |                      |
| Cash received from investments   | 226,860,000.00       |                      |
| Cash received from borrowings  | 9,807,671,284.37     | 6,360,366,283.77     |
| Cash received relating to other financing activities                         | 794,457,000.00       | 1,997,263,889.00     |
| Subtotal of cash inflows from financing activities                           | 10,828,988,284.37    | 8,357,630,172.77     |
| Cash repayments of amounts borrowed  | 9,591,880,585.58     | 5,237,801,785.71     |
| Cash paid for dividend and profit distribution or interest payment           | 327,204,654.73       | 774,396,836.69       |
| Cash paid relating to other financing activities                             | 2,963,023,405.21     | 5,593,391,883.99     |
| Subtotal of cash outflows from financing activities                          | 12,882,108,645.52    | 11,605,590,506.39    |
| Net cash flows from financing activities                                     | -2,053,120,361.15    | -3,247,960,333.62    |
| IV. Effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents     | 86,290.34            | 14,127.62            |
| V. Net increase in cash and cash equivalents                                 | 965,436,654.26       | -357,574,942.80      |
| Plus: Balance of cash and cash equivalents as at the beginning of the period | 136,328,721.71       | 607,805,063.02       |
| VI. Balance of cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the period         | 1,101,765,375.97     | 250,230,120.22       |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 7. Consolidated statement of changes in owners' equity

Amount for the reporting period

Unit: RMB

| Item   | January to June 2020                         |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                            |                  |                     |                         |                    |                      |
|--|--|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
|  | Equity attributable to owners of the Company |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                            |                  |                     |                         |                    |                      |
|  | Other equity instruments                     |                   |                  | Other            |                  |                   | Retained profit            |                  |                     |                         |                    | Total owners' equity |
|  | Share capital                                | Preference shares | Perpetual bonds  | Others           | Capital reserves | Treasury shares   | Less: comprehensive income | Special reserves | Surplus reserves    | General risk provisions | Subtotal           |                      |
| I. Balance as at the end of the prior year                     | 2,904,608,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 5,086,686,427.30 | -879,452,135.10  | 1,212,009,109.97  | 74,422,644.20              | 8,306,269,617.38 | 251,637,433,863.75  | 1,170,029,016.80        | 263,397,772,890.55 |                      |
| II. Balance as at the beginning of the year                    | 2,904,608,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 5,086,686,427.30 | -                | -1,212,009,109.97 | 74,422,644.20              | 8,306,269,617.38 | -251,637,433,863.75 | 1,170,029,016.80        | 263,397,772,890.55 |                      |
| III. Changes in the period ("-" denotes decrease)              | 79,600,000.00                                | -                 | -                | 177,314,104.00   | 226,860,000.00   | -100,282,332.31   | -                          | -19,682,963.68   | -282,111,191.99     | 773,949,146.59          | -881,62,045.40     |                      |
| (I) Total comprehensive income                                 |  |                   |                  |                  |                  | -100,282,332.31   |                            | 516,328,703.48   | 416,044,371.17      | 145,414,146.59          | 561,458,571.76     |                      |
| (II) Capital paid in and reduced by owners                     | 79,600,000.00                                |                   |                  | 177,314,104.00   | 226,860,000.00   | -                 | -                          | -                | 30,054,104.00       | 36,910,000.00           | 66,964,104.00      |                      |
| 1. Ordinary shares paid by shareholders                        | 79,600,000.00                                |                   |                  | 177,314,104.00   |                  |                   |                            |                  |                     |                         | 293,824,104.00     |                      |
| 2. Amount of share-based payments recognised in owners' equity |  |                   |                  |                  | 226,860,000.00   |                   |                            |                  |                     |                         | -226,860,000.00    |                      |
| (III) Profit distribution                                      |  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                            | -708,209,667.16  | -708,209,667.16     | -8,375,000.00           | -716,584,667.16    |                      |
| 1. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)                    |  |                   |                  |                  |                  |                   |                            | -708,209,667.16  | -708,209,667.16     | -8,375,000.00           | -716,584,667.16    |                      |
| IV. Balance as at the end of the period                        | 2,984,208,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 5,264,000,531.30 | 226,860,000.00   | -979,734,467.41   | 74,422,644.20              | 8,114,386,653.70 | -24,907,632,671.76  | 1,343,978,163.39        | 262,516,108,935.15 |                      |

II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

7. Consolidated statement of changes in owners' equity (Cont'd)

Amounts for the prior period

Unit: RMB

| Item  | January to June 2019                         |                   |                   |        |                          |                 |                            |                  |                  |                         |                   |                    |                  |                   |                      |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|   | Equity attributable to owners of the Company |                   |                   |        |                          |                 |                            |                  |                  |                         |                   |                    |                  |                   |                      |
|   | Share capital                                |                   | Preference shares |        | Other equity instruments |                 | Other                      |                  | Total            |                         |                   |                    |                  |                   |                      |
|   | Share capital                                | Preference shares | Perpetual bonds   | Others | Capital reserves         | Treasury shares | Less: comprehensive income | Special reserves | Surplus reserves | General risk provisions | Retained profit   | Others             | Subtotal         | Minority interest | Total owners' equity |
| I. Balance as at the end of the prior year        | 2,904,608,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00  | -      | 5,094,448,915.14         | -               | -736,520,181.01            | 3,257,998.47     | 1,148,888,912.11 | 64,123,919.23           | 9,107,422,690.85  | 25,048,731,454.79  | 822,959,773.30   | 25,871,691,228.09 |                      |
| II. Balance as at the beginning of the year       | 2,904,608,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00  | -      | 5,094,448,915.14         | -               | -736,520,181.01            | 3,257,998.47     | 1,148,888,912.11 | 64,123,919.23           | 9,107,422,690.85  | -25,048,731,454.79 | 822,959,773.30   | 25,871,691,228.09 |                      |
| III. Changes in the period ("-" denotes decrease) | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -142,891,954.09            | -3,257,998.47    | 63,120,197.86    | 9,998,724.97            | 198,846,826.53    | -121,012,408.96    | 347,069,243.50   | 468,081,652.46    |                      |
| (I) Total comprehensive income                    | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -142,891,954.09            | -                | 63,120,197.86    | 9,998,724.97            | 1,656,566,584.88  | 1,519,634,830.79   | 71,201,958.49    | 1,584,836,589.28  |                      |
| (II) Capital paid in and reduced by owners        | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -                          | -                | -                | -                       | -                 | -4,763,487.84      | 295,129,785.01   | 290,366,297.17    |                      |
| 1. Ordinary shares paid by shareholders           | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -                          | -                | -                | -                       | -                 | -4,763,487.84      | 439,447,225.77   | 434,683,737.93    |                      |
| 2. Others   | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | -                | -                | -                       | -                 | -                  | -                | -                 |                      |
| (III) Profit distribution                         | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -                          | -                | 63,120,197.86    | 9,998,724.97            | -1,457,719,659.35 | -1,394,600,735.52  | -19,262,500.00   | -1,403,863,235.52 |                      |
| 1. Transfer to surplus reserves                   | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | -                | 63,120,197.86    | 9,998,724.97            | -63,120,197.86    | -                  | -                | -                 |                      |
| 2. Transfer to general risk provision             | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | -                | -                | -                       | -                 | -                  | -                | -                 |                      |
| 3. Distribution to owners (or shareholders)       | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -4,763,487.84            | -               | -                          | -                | -                | -                       | -1,394,600,735.52 | -1,394,600,735.52  | -19,262,500.00   | -1,403,863,235.52 |                      |
| (IV) Transfer of owners' equity                   | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | -4,881,991.84    | -                | -                       | -                 | -4,881,991.84      | -                | -4,881,991.84     |                      |
| 1. Others   | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | -4,881,991.84    | -                | -                       | -                 | -4,881,991.84      | -                | -4,881,991.84     |                      |
| (V) Special reserves                              | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | 1,623,993.37     | -                | -                       | -                 | 1,623,993.37       | -                | 1,623,993.37      |                      |
| 1. Appropriation                                  | -  | -                 | -                 | -      | -                        | -               | -                          | 1,623,993.37     | -                | -                       | -                 | 1,623,993.37       | -                | 1,623,993.37      |                      |
| IV. Balance as at the end of the period           | 2,904,608,200.00                             | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00  | -      | 5,086,686,427.30         | -               | -879,452,136.10            | -                | 1,212,009,109.97 | 74,122,644.20           | 9,306,689,617.38  | -25,169,743,863.75 | 1,170,029,016.80 | 26,339,172,860.55 |                      |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

## II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 8. Statement of changes in owners' equity of the Company

Amounts for the period

Unit: RMB

| Item  | January to June 2020 |                   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  |                  |                   | Total owners' equity |                   |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | Share capital        | Preference shares | Perpetual bonds  | Others           | Capital reserves | Treasury shares | Less: comprehensive income | Special reserves | Surplus reserves | Retained profit   |                      | Others            |
| I. Balance as at the end of the prior year        | 2,904,008,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 4,953,357,435.19 | 4,953,357,435.19 | -               | -                          | 1,199,819,528.06 | 812,690,334.91   | 17,336,175,698.16 | -                    | 17,336,175,698.16 |
| II. Balance as at the beginning of the year       | 2,904,008,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 4,953,357,435.19 | 4,953,357,435.19 | -               | -                          | 1,199,819,528.06 | 812,690,334.91   | 17,336,175,698.16 | -                    | 17,336,175,698.16 |
| III. Changes in the period ("-" denotes decrease) | 79,600,000.00        | -                 | -                | 146,264,104.00   | 146,264,104.00   | 226,860,000.00  | -                          | -                | 68,936,981.83    | 67,941,066.83     | -                    | 67,941,066.83     |
| (I) Total comprehensive income                    |                      |                   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  | 777,146,648.99   | 777,146,648.99    | -                    | 777,146,648.99    |
| (II) Capital paid in and reduced by owners        | 79,600,000.00        | -                 | -                | 146,264,104.00   | 146,264,104.00   | 226,860,000.00  | -                          | -                | -                | -995,896.00       | -                    | -995,896.00       |
| 1. Ordinary shares paid by shareholders           | 79,600,000.00        | -                 | -                | 146,264,104.00   | 146,264,104.00   | 226,860,000.00  | -                          | -                | -706,209,667.16  | -706,209,667.16   | -                    | -706,209,667.16   |
| (III) Profit distribution                         |                      |                   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  | -706,209,667.16  | -706,209,667.16   | -                    | -706,209,667.16   |
| 1. Distribution to owners (for shareholders)      |                      |                   |                  |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  | -706,209,667.16  | -706,209,667.16   | -                    | -706,209,667.16   |
| IV. Balance as at the end of the period           | 2,984,208,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,988,000,000.00 | 5,099,821,539.19 | 5,099,821,539.19 | 226,860,000.00  | -                          | 1,199,819,528.06 | 881,627,516.74   | 17,404,116,783.99 | -                    | 17,404,116,783.99 |

II. Financial Statements (Cont'd)

8. Statement of changes in owners' equity of the Company (Cont'd)

Amounts for the prior period

Unit: RMB

| Item  | January to June 2019 |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  |                   | Total owners' equity |                 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|   | Share capital        | Preference shares | Perpetual bonds  | Other equity instruments | Others           | Capital reserves | Treasury shares | Less: comprehensive income | Special reserves | Surplus reserves  |                      | Retained profit |
| I. Balance as at the end of the prior year        | 2,904,608,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,888,000,000.00 | 2,888,000,000.00         | 4,953,557,435.19 | 4,953,557,435.19 |                 |                            | 1,136,689,330.20 | 1,628,209,489.72  | 18,089,574,455.11    |                 |
| II. Balance as at the beginning of the year       | 2,904,608,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,888,000,000.00 | 2,888,000,000.00         | 4,953,557,435.19 | 4,953,557,435.19 |                 |                            | 1,136,689,330.20 | 1,628,209,489.72  | 18,089,574,455.11    |                 |
| III. Changes in the period ("-" denotes decrease) |                      |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            | 63,120,197.86    | -816,518,954.81   | -753,398,756.95      |                 |
| (I) Total comprehensive income                    |                      |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            | 63,120,197.86    | 631,201,978.57    | 631,201,978.57       |                 |
| (II) Profit distribution                          |                      |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            | 63,120,197.86    | -1,447,720,933.38 | -1,384,600,735.52    |                 |
| 1. Transfer to surplus reserves                   |                      |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            | 63,120,197.86    | -63,120,197.86    |                      |                 |
| 2. Distribution to owners for shareholders        |                      |                   |                  |                          |                  |                  |                 |                            |                  | -1,384,600,735.52 | -1,384,600,735.52    |                 |
| IV. Balance as at the end of the period           | 2,904,608,200.00     | 4,477,500,000.00  | 2,888,000,000.00 | 2,888,000,000.00         | 4,953,557,435.19 | 4,953,557,435.19 |                 |                            | 1,199,819,528.06 | 812,690,534.91    | 17,336,175,698.16    |                 |

Legal Representative:  
Chen Hongguo

Financial controller:  
Dong Lianming

Head of the financial department:  
Zhang Bo

## X Financial Report

### III. General Information of the Company

The predecessor of Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited (hereinafter referred to as the “Company”) was Shandong Shouguang Paper Mill Corporation, which was changed as a joint stock company with limited liability through offering to specific investors in May 1993. In December 1996, with approval by Lu Gai Zi [1996] No. 270 issued by the People’s Government of Shandong Province and Zheng Wei [1996] No. 59 of the Securities Committee of the State Council, the Company was changed as a joint stock company with limited liability established by share offer.

In May 1997, with approval by Zheng Wei Fa [1997] No. 26 issued by the Securities Committee of the State Council, the Company issued 115,000,000 domestic listed foreign shares (B shares) under public offering, which were listed and traded on Shenzhen Stock Exchange from 26 May 1997.

In September 2000, with approval by Zheng Jian Gong Si Zi [2000] No. 151 issued by the China Securities Regulatory Commission, the Company issued an additional 70,000,000 RMB ordinary shares (A shares), which were listed and traded on Shenzhen Stock Exchange from 20 November 2000.

In June 2008, with approval by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, the Company issued 355,700,000 H shares. At the same time, 35,570,000 H shares were allocated to the National Council for Social Security Fund by our relevant state-owned shareholder and converted into overseas listed foreign shares (H shares) for the purpose of reducing the number of state-owned shares. The additional H shares issued were listed and traded on Hong Kong Stock Exchange on 18 June 2008.

As at 30 June 2020, the total share capital of the Company was 2,984,608,200 shares. For details, please refer to Note VII. 37.

The Company established a corporate governance structure comprising the general meeting, the board of directors and the supervisory committee, and has human resources department, information technology department, corporate management department, legal affairs department, financial management department, capital management department, securities investment department, procurement department, audit department, and other departments.

The Company and its subsidiaries (hereinafter referred to as the “Group”) are principally engaged in, among other things, processing and sale of paper products (including machine-made paper and paper board), paper making raw materials and machinery; generation and sale of electric power and thermal power; forestry, saplings growing, processing and sale of timber; manufacturing, processing and sale of wood products; and manufacturing and sale of laminated boards and fortified wooden floorboards, hotel service, equipment financial and operating leasing, magnesite mining, processing and sales of talc.

The financial statements and notes thereto were approved by the board of directors of the Company (the “Board”) on 10 August 2020.

Subsidiaries of the Company newly included in the scope of consolidation in the reporting period totalled 2. For details, please refer to Note IX “Equity in other entities”. The scope of consolidation of the Company during the year had 2 companies included and 2 companies excluded. For details, please refer to Note VIII “Changes in the scope of consolidation”.

### IV. Basis of Preparation of the Financial Statements

#### 1. Basis of preparation

The Company’s financial statements are prepared on a going concern and based on actual transactions and events, in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises-Basic Standards promulgated by the Ministry of Finance (Order of Ministry of Finance No. 33, as amended by Order of Ministry of Finance No. 76) and 42 specific accounting standards as promulgated and amended on and after 15 February 2006, the application guidelines of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises, interpretations and other related rules of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises (hereinafter referred to as “ASBEs”), and the disclosure requirements of the “Regulation on the Preparation of Information Disclosures of Companies Issuing Public Shares, No. 15: General Requirements for Financial Reports” (revised in 2014) of China Securities Regulatory Commission.

# X Financial Report

## IV. Basis of Preparation of the Financial Statements (Cont'd)

### 1. Basis of preparation (Cont'd)

The Company's financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis in accordance with the ASBEs. Except for certain financial instruments, the financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention. Held-for-sale non-current assets are measured at the lower of the difference of fair value less expected expenses or the original carrying amount when meeting the conditions of holding for sale. In the event that depreciation of assets occurs, a provision for impairment is made accordingly in accordance with the relevant regulations.

### 2. Going concern

No facts or circumstances comprise a material uncertainty about the Company's going concern basis within 12 months since the end of the reporting period.

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates

Specific accounting policies and accounting estimates are indicated as follows:

The Company and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in machine-made paper, electricity and heat, construction materials, paper making chemical products, financial leasing, hotel management and other operations. The Company and its subsidiaries formulated certain specific accounting policies and accounting estimates for the transactions and matters such as revenue recognition, determination of performance progress and R&D expenses based on their actual production and operation characteristics pursuant to the requirements under the relevant accounting standards for business enterprises. For details, please refer to this Note V. 32 "Revenue".

### 1. Statement of compliance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

These financial statements have been prepared in conformity with the ASBEs, which truly and fully reflect the financial position of the consolidated entity and the Company as at 30 June 2020 and relevant information such as the operating results and cash flows of the consolidated entity and the Company for the first half of 2020.

### 2. Accounting period

The accounting periods of the Company are divided into annual periods and interim periods. Interim periods refer to reporting periods that are shorter than a full accounting year. The accounting year of the Company is from 1 January to 31 December of each calendar year.

### 3. Operating cycle

Ordinary operating cycle refers to the period from acquisition of assets used for processing by the Company until their realisation in cash or cash equivalents. The operating cycle of the Company lasts for 12 months, and acts as an indicator for classification of liquidity of assets and liabilities.

### 4. Functional currency

The Company and its domestic subsidiaries recognise RMB as their functional currency according to the primary economic environment in which they operate. The functional currency of the Company and its domestic subsidiaries is Renminbi ("RMB"). Overseas subsidiaries of the Company recognise U.S. dollar ("USD" or "US\$"), Japanese yen ("JPY"), Euro ("EUR") and South Korean Won ("KRW") as their respective functional currency according to the general economic environment in which these subsidiaries operate. The Company prepares its financial statements in RMB.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 5. Accounting treatment of business combinations under common control and not under common control

Business combinations refer to the transactions or events in which two or more separate enterprises merged as a single reporting entity. Business combinations are divided into business combinations under common control and not under common control.

##### (1) Business combination under common control

A business combination involving enterprises under common control is a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are ultimately controlled by the same party or parties before and after the combination, and that control is not transitory. The party that, on the combination date, obtains control of another enterprise participating in the combination is the absorbing party, while that other enterprise participating in the combination is a party being absorbed. The combination date is the date on which the absorbing party effectively obtains control of the party being absorbed.

Assets and liabilities obtained by the absorbing party are measured at their carrying amount at the combination date as recorded by the party being merged. The difference between the carrying amount of the net assets obtained and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination (or the aggregate nominal value of shares issued as consideration) is charged to the capital reserve (share capital premium). If the capital reserve (share capital premium) is not sufficient to absorb the difference, any excess shall be adjusted against retained earnings.

Cost incurred by the absorbing party that is directly attributable to the business combination shall be charged to profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

##### (2) Business combination not under common control

A business combination not involving enterprises under common control is a business combination in which all of the combining enterprises are not ultimately controlled by the same party or parties before and after the combination. For a business combination not involving enterprises under common control, the party that, on the acquisition date, obtains control of another enterprise participating in the combination is the acquirer, while that other enterprise participating in the combination is the acquiree. The acquisition date is the date on which the acquirer effectively obtains control of the acquiree.

For business combination involving entities not under common control, the cost of a business combination is the aggregate of the fair values, on the date of acquisition, of assets given, liabilities incurred or assumed, and equity instruments issued by the acquirer to be paid by the acquirer, in exchange for control of the acquire plus agency fee such as audit, legal service and evaluation consultation and other management fees charged to the profit or loss for the period when incurred. Transaction cost attributable to equity or debt securities issued by the acquirer as consideration is included in the initial costs. Contingent consideration involved is charged to the combination cost at its fair value on the acquisition date, in the event that adjustment on the contingent consideration is required as a result of new or additional evidence in relation to circumstances existed on the acquisition date emerges within 12 months from the acquisition date, the combination goodwill shall also be adjusted. The combination cost incurred by the acquirer and the identifiable net assets acquired from the combination are measured at their fair values on the acquisition date. Where the cost of a business combination exceeds the acquirer's interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets on the acquisition date, the difference is recognised as goodwill. Where the cost of a business combination is less than the acquirer's interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets, the acquirer shall first reassess the measurement of the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities and the measurement of the cost of combination. If after such reassessment the cost of combination is still less than the acquirer's interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets, the difference is charged to profit or loss for the period.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 5. Accounting treatment of business combinations under common control and not under common control (Cont'd)

##### (2) Business combination not under common control (Cont'd)

In relation to the deductible temporary difference acquired from the acquiree, which was not recognised as deferred tax assets due to non-fulfilment of the recognition criteria at the date of the acquisition, if new or further information that is obtained within 12 months after the acquisition date indicates that related conditions at the acquisition date already existed, and that the implementation of the economic benefits brought by the deductible temporary difference of the acquiree can be expected, the relevant deferred tax assets shall be recognised and goodwill shall be deducted. When the amount of goodwill is less than the deferred tax assets that shall be recognised, the difference shall be recognised in the profit or loss of the period. Except for the above circumstances, deferred tax assets in relation to business combination are recognised in the profit or loss of the period.

For combination of business not under common control achieved by several transactions, these several transactions will be judged whether they belong to “transactions in a basket” in accordance with the judgement standards on “transactions in a basket” as set out in the Notice of the Ministry of Finance on Issuing Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises Interpretation No. 5 (Cai Kuai [2012] No. 19) and Rule of 51 to “Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 33 – Consolidated Financial Statements”. If they belong to “transactions in a basket”, they are accounted for with reference to the descriptions as set out in the previous paragraphs of this section and Note V. 17 “Long-term equity investments”, and if they do not belong to “transactions in a basket”, they are accounted for in separate financial statements and consolidated financial reports:

In separate financial statements, the initial equity investment cost is the aggregate of the carrying amount of the equity investment in the acquiree held prior to the acquisition date and the investment cost newly added as at the acquisition date. In respect of any other comprehensive income attributable to the equity interest in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date, other comprehensive income is accounted for on the same accounting treatment as direct disposal of relevant asset or liability by the acquiree at the time of disposal (i.e. to be transferred to investment income for the period, except for the changes arising from remeasuring net assets or net liabilities of defined benefit plan using the equity method attributable to the acquiree).

In consolidated financial statements, the equity interest in the acquiree held prior to the acquisition date is remeasured at fair value as at the acquisition date, and the difference between the fair value and the carrying amount is recognised as investment income for the current period. In respect of any other comprehensive income attributable to the equity interest in the acquiree held prior to the acquisition date, other comprehensive income is accounted for on the same accounting treatment as direct disposal of relevant asset or liability by the acquiree (i.e. to be transferred to investment income at the acquisition date, except for the changes arising from remeasuring net assets or net liabilities of defined benefit plan using the equity method attributable to the acquiree) is transferred to investment income in the period of the acquisition date.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 6. Preparation of consolidated financial statements

#### (1) Scope of consolidation

The scope of consolidation of the consolidated financial statements is determined on the basis of control. The term “control” refers to the fact that the Company has power over the investee and is entitled to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of those returns. A subsidiary is an entity controlled by the Company (including an enterprise, a separable part of an investee, a structured entity, etc.).

#### (2) Basis for preparation of the consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements are prepared by the Company based on the financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries and other relevant information. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the accounting policies and accounting periods of the Company and its subsidiaries shall be consistent, and intra-company significant transactions and balances are eliminated.

A subsidiary and its business acquired through a business combination involving entities under common control during the reporting period shall be included in the scope of the consolidation of the Company from the date of being controlled by the ultimate controlling party, and its operating results and cash flows from the date of being controlled by the ultimate controlling party are included in the consolidated income statement and the consolidated cash flow statement, respectively.

For a subsidiary and its business acquired through a business combination involving entities not under common control during the reporting period, its income, expenses and profits are included in the consolidated income statement, and cash flows are included in the consolidated cash flow statement from the acquisition date to the end of the reporting period.

The shareholders' equity of the subsidiaries that is not attributable to the Company is presented under shareholders' equity in the consolidated balance sheet as minority interest. The portion of net profit or loss of subsidiaries for the period attributable to minority interest is presented in the consolidated income statement under the “profit or loss of minority interest”. When the amount of loss attributable to the minority shareholders of a subsidiary exceeds the minority shareholders' portion of the opening balance of owners' equity of the subsidiary, the excess amount shall be allocated against minority interest.

#### (3) Accounting treatment for loss of control over subsidiaries

For the loss of control over a subsidiary due to disposal of a portion of the equity investment or other reasons, the remaining equity is measured at fair value on the date when the control is lost. The difference arising from the sum of consideration received for disposal of equity interest and the fair value of remaining equity interest over the sum of the share of the carrying amount of net assets of the former subsidiary calculated continuously from the purchase date based on the shareholding percentage before disposal and the goodwill is recognised as investment income in the period when the control is lost.

Other comprehensive income related to equity investment in the former subsidiary shall be transferred to current profit or loss at the time when the control is lost, except for other comprehensive income arising from changes in net assets or net liabilities due to remeasurement of defined benefit plan by the investee.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 7. Classification of joint arrangements and accounting treatment for joint ventures

A joint arrangement refers to an arrangement of two or more parties have joint control. The joint arrangements of the Group comprise joint operations and joint ventures.

##### (1) Joint operations

Joint operations refer to a joint arrangement during which the Group is entitled to relevant assets and obligations of this arrangement.

The Group recognises the following items in relation to its interest in a joint operation and accounts for them in accordance with the relevant ASBES:

- A. the assets held solely by it and assets held jointly according to its share;
- B. the liabilities assumed solely by it and liabilities assumed jointly according to its share;
- C. the revenue from sale of output from joint operations;
- D. the revenue from sale of output from joint operations according to its share;
- E. the fees solely incurred by it and fees incurred from joint operations according to its share.

##### (2) Joint ventures

Joint ventures refer to a joint arrangement during which the Company only is entitled to net assets of this arrangement.

The Group accounts for its investments in joint ventures in accordance with the requirements relating to accounting treatment using equity method for long-term equity investments.

#### 8. Standards for recognising cash and cash equivalents

Cash refers to cash on hand and deposits readily available for payment purpose. Cash equivalents refer to short-term and highly liquid investments held by the Group which are readily convertible into known amount of cash and which are subject to insignificant risk of value change.

#### 9. Foreign currency operations and translation of statements denominated in foreign currency

##### (1) Foreign currency operations

The foreign currency operations of the Group are translated into the functional currency at the prevailing spot exchange rate on the date of exchange, i.e. usually the middle price of RMB exchange rate published by the People's Bank of China on that date in general and the same hereinafter.

On the balance sheet date, foreign currency monetary items shall be translated at the spot exchange rate on the balance sheet date. The exchange difference arising from the difference between the spot exchange rate on the balance sheet date and the spot exchange rate upon initial recognition or the last balance sheet date will be recognised in profit or loss for the period. The foreign currency non-monetary items measured at historical cost shall still be measured by the functional currency translated at the spot exchange rate on the date of the transaction. Foreign currency non-monetary items measured at fair value are translated at the spot exchange rate on the date of determination of the fair value. The difference between the amounts of the functional currency before and after the translation will be recognised in profit or loss for the period.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 9. Foreign currency operations and translation of statements denominated in foreign currency (Cont'd)

##### (2) Translation of financial statements denominated in foreign currency

When translating the financial statements denominated in foreign currency of overseas subsidiaries, assets and liabilities on the balance sheet are translated at the spot exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date; owner's equity items except for "retained profit" are translated at the spot exchange rates at the dates on which such items arose.

Income and expenses items in the income statement are translated at the average exchange rate for the period in which the transaction occurred.

All items in the cash flow statements shall be translated at the average exchange rate for the period in which the cash flow transaction occurred. Effects arising from changes of exchange rate on cash shall be presented separately as the "effect of foreign exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents" item in the cash flow statements.

The differences arising from translation of financial statements shall be included in the "other comprehensive income" item in owners' equity in the balance sheet.

On disposal of foreign operations and loss of control, exchange differences arising from the translation of financial statements denominated in foreign currencies related to the disposed foreign operations which has been included in owners' equity in the balance sheet, shall be transferred to profit or loss in whole or in proportionate share in the period in which the disposal took place.

#### 10. Financial instruments

A financial instrument is a contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one party and a financial liability or equity instrument of another party.

##### (1) Recognition and derecognition of financial instruments

Financial asset or financial liability will be recognised when the Group became one of the parties under a financial instrument contract.

Financial asset that satisfied any of the following criteria shall be derecognised:

- ① the contract right to receive the cash flows of the financial asset has terminated;
- ② the financial asset has been transferred and meets the derecognition criteria for the transfer of financial asset as described below.

A financial liability (or a part thereof) is derecognised only when the present obligation is discharged in full or in part. If an agreement is entered between the Group (debtor) and a creditor to replace the existing financial liabilities with new financial liabilities, and the contractual terms of the new financial liabilities are substantially different from those of the existing financial liabilities, the existing financial liabilities shall be derecognised and the new financial liabilities shall be recognised.

Conventionally traded financial assets shall be recognised and derecognised at the trading date.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (2) Classification and measurement of financial assets

The Group classifies the financial assets according to the business model for managing the financial assets and characteristics of the contractual cash flows as follows: financial assets measured at amortised cost, financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, and financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss.

##### *Financial assets measured at amortised cost*

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated at fair value through other comprehensive income:

The Group's business model for managing such financial assets is to collect contractual cash flows;

The contractual terms of the financial asset stipulate that cash flows generated on specific dates are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, such financial assets are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. A gain or loss on a financial asset that is measured at amortised cost and is not part of a hedging relationship shall be recognised in profit or loss for the current period when the financial asset is derecognised, amortised using the effective interest method or with impairment recognised.

##### *Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income*

A financial asset is classified as measured at fair value through other comprehensive income if it meets both of the following conditions and is not designated at fair value through profit or loss:

The Group's business model for managing such financial assets is achieved both by collecting collect contractual cash flows and selling such financial assets;

The contractual terms of the financial asset stipulate that cash flows generated on specific dates are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value. Interest calculated using the effective interest method, impairment losses or gains and foreign exchange gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss for the current period, and other gains or losses are recognised in other comprehensive income. On derecognition, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified from other comprehensive income to profit or loss.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (2) Classification and measurement of financial assets (Cont'd)

##### *Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss*

The Group classifies the financial assets other than those measured at amortised cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. Upon initial recognition, the Group irrevocably designates certain financial assets that are required to be measured at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss in order to eliminate or significantly reduce accounting mismatch.

Upon initial recognition, such financial assets are measured at fair value. Except for those held for hedging purposes, gains or losses (including interests and dividend income) arising from such financial assets are recognised in the profit or loss for the current period.

The business model for managing financial assets refers to how the Group manages its financial assets in order to generate cash flows. That is, the Group's business model determines whether cash flows will result from collecting contractual cash flows, selling financial assets or both. The Group determines the business model for managing financial assets on the basis of objective facts and specific business objectives for managing financial assets determined by key management personnel.

The Group assesses the characteristics of the contractual cash flows of financial assets to determine whether the contractual cash flows generated by the relevant financial assets on a specific date are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The principal refers to the fair value of the financial assets at the initial recognition. Interest includes consideration for the time value of money, for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks, costs and profits. In addition, the Group evaluates the contractual terms that may result in a change in the time distribution or amount of contractual cash flows from a financial asset to determine whether it meets the requirements of the above contractual cash flow characteristics.

All affected financial assets are reclassified on the first day of the first reporting period following the change in the business model where the Group changes its business model for managing financial assets; otherwise, financial assets shall not be reclassified after initial recognition.

Financial assets other than accounts receivable without a significant financing component are measured at fair value upon initial recognition. For financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are directly recognised in profit or loss for the current period. For other categories of financial assets, relevant transaction costs are included in the amount initially recognised. Accounts receivable without significant financing component are initially recognised based on the transaction price expected to be entitled by the Group.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (3) Classification and measurement of financial liabilities

At initial recognition, financial liabilities of the Group are classified as financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost. For financial liabilities not classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are included in the amount initially recognised.

##### *Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss*

Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise held-for-trading financial liabilities and financial liabilities designated at fair value through profit or loss upon initial recognition. Such financial liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value, and the gains or losses from the change in fair value and the dividend or interest expenses related to the financial liabilities are included in the profit or loss of the current period.

##### *Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost*

Other financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method, and the gains or losses arising from derecognition or amortisation are recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

##### *Classification between financial liabilities and equity instruments*

A financial liability is a liability if:

- ① it has a contractual obligation to pay in cash or other financial assets to other parties.
- ② it has a contractual obligation to exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under potential adverse condition with other parties.
- ③ it is a non-derivative instrument contract which will or may be settled with the entity's own equity instruments, and the entity will deliver a variable number of its own equity instruments according to such contract.
- ④ it is a derivative instrument contract which will or may be settled with the entity's own equity instruments, except for a derivative instrument contract that exchanges a fixed amount of cash or other financial asset with a fixed number of its own equity instruments.

Equity instruments are any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

If the Group cannot unconditionally avoid the performance of a contractual obligation by paying cash or delivering other financial assets, the contractual obligation meets the definition of financial liabilities.

Where a financial instrument must or may be settled with the Group's own equity instruments, the Group's own equity instruments used to settle such instrument should be considered as to whether it is as a substitute for cash or other financial assets or for the purpose of enabling the holder of the instrument to be entitled to the remaining interest in the assets of the issuer after deducting all of its liabilities. For the former, it is a financial liability of the Group; for the latter, it is the Group's own equity instruments.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (4) Derivative financial instruments

The Group's derivative financial instruments are mainly forward foreign exchange contracts, which are initially recognised at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently measured at their fair value. A derivative financial instrument is recognised as an asset when the fair value is positive and as a liability when the fair value is negative. Any gain or loss arising from changes in fair value and not complying with the accounting requirements on hedging shall be recognised in profit or loss for current period.

#### (5) Fair value of financial instruments

The methods for determining the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities are set out in Note V. 10.

#### (6) Impairment of financial assets

The Group makes provision for impairment based on expected credit losses (ECLs) on the following items:

Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

Debt investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income;

#### *Measurement of ECLs*

ECLs are the weighted average of credit losses of financial instruments weighted by the risk of default. Credit losses refer to the difference between all contractual cash flows receivable according to the contract and discounted according to the original effective interest rate and all cash flows expected to be received, i.e. the present value of all cash shortages.

The Group takes into account reasonable and well-founded information such as past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions, and calculates the probability-weighted amount of the present value of the difference between the cash flows receivable from the contract and the cash flows expected to be received weighted by the risk of default.

The Group measures ECLs of financial instruments at different stages. If the credit risk of the financial instrument did not increase significantly upon initial recognition, it is at the first stage, and the Group makes provision for impairment based on the ECLs within the next 12 months; if the credit risk of a financial instrument increased significantly upon initial recognition but has not yet incurred credit impairment, it is at the second stage, and the Group makes provision for impairment based on the lifetime ECLs of the instrument; if the financial instrument incurred credit impairment upon initial recognition, it is at the third stage, and the Group makes provision for impairment based on the lifetime ECLs of the instrument.

For financial instruments with low credit risk on the balance sheet date, the Group assumes that the credit risk did not increase significantly upon initial recognition, and makes provision for impairment based on the ECLs within the next 12 months.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (6) Impairment of financial assets (Cont'd)

##### *Measurement of ECLs (Cont'd)*

Lifetime ECLs represent the ECLs resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECLs are the ECLs resulting from possible default events on a financial instrument within 12 months (or a shorter period if the expected life of the financial instrument is less than 12 months) after the balance sheet date, and is a portion of lifetime ECLs.

The maximum period to be considered when estimating ECLs is the maximum contractual period over which the Group is exposed to credit risk, including renewal options.

For the financial instruments at the first and second stages and with low credit risks, the Group calculates the interest income based on the book balance and the effective interest rate before deducting the impairment provisions. For financial instruments at the third stage, interest income is calculated based on the amortised cost after deducting impairment provisions made from the book balance and the effective interest rate.

For bills receivable, accounts receivable and contract assets, regardless of whether there is a significant financing component, the Group always makes provision for impairment at an amount equal to lifetime ECLs.

When the Group is unable to assess the information of ECLs for an individual financial asset at a reasonable cost, it classifies bills receivable and accounts receivable into portfolios based on the credit risk characteristics, and calculates the ECLs on a portfolio basis. The basis for determining the portfolios is as follows:

#### A. Bills receivable

Bills receivable portfolio 1: Bank acceptance bills

Bills receivable portfolio 2: Commercial acceptance bills

#### B. Accounts receivable

Accounts receivable portfolio 1: Factoring receivables

Accounts receivable portfolio 2: Receivables from non-related party customers

Accounts receivable portfolio 3: Due from related party customers

For bills receivable classified as a portfolio, the Group refers to the historical credit loss experience, combined with the current situation and the forecast of future economic conditions, to calculate the ECLs based on default risk exposure and lifetime ECL rate.

For accounts receivable classified as a portfolio, the Group refers to the historical credit loss experience, combined with the current situation and the forecast of future economic conditions, to prepare a comparison table of the ageing/overdue days of accounts receivable and the lifetime ECL rate to calculate the ECLs.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (6) Impairment of financial assets (Cont'd)

##### *Other receivables*

The Group classifies other receivables into portfolios based on credit risk characteristics, and calculates the ECLs on a portfolio basis. The basis for determining the portfolios is as follows:

Other receivables portfolio 1: Amount due from government authorities

Other receivables portfolio 2: Amount due from related parties

Other receivables portfolio 3: Other receivables

For other receivables classified as a portfolio, the Group calculates the ECLs based on default risk exposure and the ECL rate over the next 12 months or the entire lifetime.

##### *Long-term receivables*

The Group's long-term receivables include finance lease receivables and deposits receivable.

The Group classifies the finance lease receivables, deposits receivable and other receivables into portfolios based on the credit risk characteristics, and calculates the ECLs on a portfolio basis. The basis for determining the portfolios is as follows:

#### A. Finance lease receivables

Finance lease receivables portfolio 1: Receivables not past due

Finance lease receivables portfolio 2: Overdue receivables

#### B. Other long-term receivables

Other long-term receivables portfolio 1: Deposits receivable

Other long-term receivables portfolio 2: Other receivables

For deposits receivable and other receivables, the Group refers to the historical credit loss experience, combined with the current situation and the forecast of future economic conditions, and calculates the ECLs based on default risk exposure and lifetime ECL rate.

Except for those of finance lease receivables and deposits receivable, the ECLs of other receivables and long-term receivables classified as a portfolio are measured based on default risk exposure and ECL rate over the next 12 months or the entire lifetime.

##### *Debt investments and other debt investments*

For debt investments and other debt investments, the Group measures the ECLs based on the nature of the investment, the types of counterparty and risk exposure, and default risk exposure and ECL rate within the next 12 months or the entire lifetime.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

##### (6) Impairment of financial assets (Cont'd)

###### *Assessment of significant increase in credit risk*

In assessing whether the credit risk of a financial instrument has increased significantly upon initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of default of the financial instrument at the balance sheet date with that at the date of initial recognition to determine the relative change in risk of default within the expected lifetime of the financial instrument.

In determining whether the credit risk has increased significantly upon initial recognition, the Group considers reasonable and well-founded information, including forward-looking information, which can be obtained without unnecessary extra costs or efforts. Information considered by the Group includes:

The debtor's failure to make payments of principal and interest on their contractually due dates;

An actual or expected significant deterioration in a financial instrument's external or internal credit rating (if any);

An actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;

Existing or expected changes in the technological, market, economic or legal environment that have a significant adverse effect on the debtor's ability to meet its obligation to the Group.

Depending on the nature of the financial instruments, the Group assesses whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on either an individual basis or a collective basis. When the assessment is performed on a collective basis, the financial instruments are grouped based on their common credit risk characteristics, such as past due information and credit risk ratings.

The Group determines that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly if it is more than 30 days past due.

###### *Credit-impaired financial assets*

At balance sheet date, the Group assesses whether financial assets measured at amortised cost and debt investments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are credit-impaired. A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have an adverse effect on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes the following observable events:

Significant financial difficulty of the issuer or debtor;

A breach of contract by the debtor, such as a default or delinquency in interest or principal payments;

For economic or contractual reasons relating to the debtor's financial difficulty, the Group having granted to the debtor a concession that would not otherwise consider;

It becoming probable that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation;

The disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties of the issuer or debtor.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 10. Financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### (6) Impairment of financial assets (Cont'd)

##### *Presentation of provisions for ECLs*

ECLs are remeasured at each balance sheet date to reflect changes in the financial instrument's credit risk upon initial recognition. Any change in the ECL amount is recognised as an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for the current period. For financial assets measured at amortised cost, the provisions of impairment is deducted from the carrying amount of the financial assets presented in the balance sheet; for debt investments at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group makes provisions of impairment in other comprehensive income without reducing the carrying amount of the financial asset.

##### *Write-offs*

The book balance of a financial asset is directly written off to the extent that there is no realistic prospect of recovery of the contractual cash flows of the financial asset (either partially or in full). Such write-off constitutes derecognition of such financial asset. This is generally the case when the Group determines that the debtor does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. However, financial assets that are written off could still be subject to enforcement activities in order to comply with the Group's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

If a write-off of financial assets is later recovered, the recovery is credited to profit or loss in the period in which the recovery occurs.

#### (7) Transfer of financial assets

Transfer of financial assets refers to the transfer or delivery of financial assets to another party other than the issuer of such financial assets (the transferee).

If the Group transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset to the transferee, the financial asset shall be derecognised. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a financial asset, the financial asset shall not be derecognised.

If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, it accounts for the transaction as follows: if the Group does not retain control, it derecognises the financial asset and recognises any resulting assets or liabilities; if the control over the financial asset is not waived, the relevant financial asset is recognised according to the extent of its continuing involvement in the transferred financial asset and the relevant liability is recognised accordingly.

#### (8) Offset of financial assets and financial liabilities

If the Group owns the legitimate rights of offsetting the recognised financial assets and financial liabilities, which are enforceable currently, and the Group plans to realise the financial assets or to clear off the financial liabilities on a net amount basis or simultaneously, the net amount of financial assets and financial liabilities shall be presented in the balance sheet upon offsetting. Otherwise, financial assets and financial liabilities are presented separately in the balance sheet without offsetting.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 11. Bills receivable

##### Method for determining the ECLs of bills receivable

The Company measures the loss provisions for bills receivable in accordance with the ECLs amount for the entire period. Based on the credit risk characteristics of bills receivable, bills receivable are divided into different groups:

| Item                        | Basis for determining the groups                          |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Bank acceptance bills       | The acceptance party is a bank with less credit risk      |
| Commercial acceptance bills | The acceptance party is a company with higher credit risk |

#### 12. Accounts receivable

##### Method for determining the ECLs of accounts receivable

For receivables and contract assets that do not contain significant financing components, the Company measures loss provisions based on the ECL amount for the entire period.

For receivables, contract assets and lease receivables that contain significant financing components, the Company chooses to always measure the loss provision based on the ECL amount for the entire period.

In addition to accounts receivable and contract assets which are individually assessed for credit risk, they are also classified into different groups based on their credit risk characteristics:

| Item                                  | Basis for determining the groups   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Amount due from related parties       | This group comprises amounts due from related parties with lower risks.            |
| Factoring receivables                 | This group comprises factoring receivables with special risks.                     |
| Amount due from distributor customers | This group comprises receivables with their ageing as credit risk characteristics. |

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 13. Other receivables

##### Determination and accounting treatment of ECLs of other receivables

The Company measures impairment losses using the ECL amount in the next 12 months or the entire duration, based on whether the credit risk of other receivables has increased significantly upon initial recognition. In addition to other receivables which are individually assessed for credit risk, they are also classified into different groups based on their credit risk characteristics:

| Item                                | Basis for determining the groups  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Dividends receivable                | This group comprises dividends receivable.  |
| Interest receivable                 | This group comprises interest due from financial institutions.  |
| Amount due from government agencies | This group comprises amount due from government agencies with less risks.   |
| Amount due from related parties     | This group comprises amount due from related parties with less risks.   |
| Other receivables                   | This group comprises for all types of deposits, advances and premiums receivable during daily and recurring activities. |

#### 14. Inventories

Whether the Company needs to comply with the disclosure requirements for specific industries

No

##### (1) Classification of inventories

Inventories of the Group mainly include raw materials, work in progress, goods in stock, development products and consumable biological assets, etc.

##### (2) Pricing of inventories dispatched

Inventories of the Group are measured at their actual cost when obtained. Cost of raw materials, goods in stock and others will be calculated with weighted average method when being dispatched.

Consumable biological assets refer to biological assets held-for-sale which include growing timber. Consumable biological assets without a stock are stated at historical cost at initial recognition, and subsequently measured at fair value when there is a stock. Changes in fair values shall be recognised as profit or loss in the current period. The cost of self-planting, self-cultivating consumable biological assets is the necessary expenses directly attributable to such assets prior to canopy closure, including borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. Subsequent expenses such as maintenance cost incurred after canopy closure shall be included in profit or loss for the current period.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 14. Inventories (Cont'd)

##### (3) Recognition of net realisable value of inventories and provision for inventory impairment

Net realisable value of inventories refers to the amount of the estimated price of inventories less the estimated cost incurred upon completion, estimated sales expenses and taxes and levies. The realisable value of inventories shall be determined on the basis of definite evidence, purpose of holding the inventories and effect of after-balance-sheet-date events.

At the balance sheet date, provision for inventory impairment is made when the cost is higher than the net realisable value. The Group usually make provision for inventory impairment based on categories of inventories. At the balance sheet date, in case the factors causing inventory impairment no longer exists, the original provision for inventory impairment shall be reversed.

##### (4) Inventory stock taking system

The Group implements permanent inventory system as its inventory stock taking system.

##### (5) Amortisation of low-value consumables and packaging materials

The low-value consumables of the Group are amortised when issued for use.

Packaging materials for turnover are amortised when issued for use.

#### 15. Held for sale and discontinued operations

##### (1) Classification and measurement of non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale

A non-current asset or disposal group is classified as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction (including a non-monetary asset exchange with commercial substance) rather than through continuing use.

The aforesaid non-current asset does not include the investment property subsequently measured at fair value, the biological assets measured at the net amount of the fair value deducting the sales expense, the assets generated from remuneration, financial assets, deferred income tax assets and rights from insurance contract.

A disposal group is a group of assets to be disposed of together as a whole by sale or other means in a transaction, and liabilities directly associated with those assets that will be transferred in the transaction. In certain circumstances, the disposal group includes the goodwill acquired in the business combination.

A non-current asset or a disposal group is classified as held for sale if it meets all of the following conditions: the non-current asset or disposal group is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such asset or disposal group; the sale is highly probable, i.e. a sale plan has been resolved and a firm purchase commitment has been obtained, and the sale is expected to be completed within one year. When the Group loses control of a subsidiary due to reasons such as disposal of investment in a subsidiary, regardless of whether the Group retains part of the equity investment after the disposal, when the investment in a subsidiary intended to be disposed of meets the conditions for classification as held for sale, the investment in a subsidiary is classified as held for sale as a whole in the separate financial statements, and all assets and liabilities of the subsidiary are classified as held for sale in the consolidated financial statements.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 15. Held for sale and discontinued operations (Cont'd)

##### (1) Classification and measurement of non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale (Cont'd)

When the non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale are initially measured or remeasured at the balance sheet date, the excess of the carrying amount over the net amount of the fair value less selling expenses is recognised as asset impairment loss. For the amount of impairment loss recognised on disposal groups held for sale, the carrying amount of the goodwill of the disposal group shall be offset against first, and then be offset against the carrying amount of non-current assets according to the proportion of the carrying amount of non-current assets.

If the net amount of the fair value of the non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale less the selling expenses increases on the subsequent balance sheet date, the amount previously written down shall be recovered and reversed in the amount of asset impairment loss recognised after be classified as held for sale, and the reversed amount shall be included in the current profit and loss. The carrying amount of goodwill written off shall not be reversed.

Non-current assets held for sale and assets in disposal group held for sale are not depreciated or amortised. Interest and other expenses of a disposal group classified as held for sale continue to be recognised. For all or part of an investment in an associate or a joint venture that is classified as held for sale, the part of being classified as held for sale shall cease to be accounted for using the equity method, while any retained portion (not classified as held for sale) shall continue to be accounted for using the equity method; The Group ceases to use the equity method from the date when the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or a joint venture.

If a non-current asset or disposal group is classified as held for sale but subsequently no longer meets the criteria for being classified as held for sale, the Group shall cease to classify it as held for sale and measure it at the lower of:

- ① the carrying amount of the asset or disposal group before being classified as held for sale is adjusted by the depreciation, amortisation or impairment that would have been recognised if the asset or disposal group had not been classified as held for sale;
- ② recoverable amount.

##### (2) Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the Group that either has been disposed of or is classified as held for sale, and can be distinguished separately, and meets one of the following conditions:

- ① The component represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations.
- ② The component is part of a related plan to dispose of a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations.
- ③ The component is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 15. Held for sale and discontinued operations (Cont'd)

##### (3) Presentation

The Group presents the non-current assets held for sale or the assets in the disposal group held for sale as “assets held-for-sale” and the liabilities in the disposal group held for sale as “liabilities held-for-sale” in the balance sheet.

The Group presents profit or loss from continuing operations and profit or loss from discontinued operations in the income statement. For non-current assets and disposal groups held for sale that do not meet the definition of discontinued operation, their impairment losses and reversal amounts and gains or losses are presented as profit or loss from continuing operations. Operating profit or loss such as impairment loss and reversal amount of discontinued operation and disposal gain or loss is presented as profit or loss from discontinued operation.

Disposal groups that are intended to be closed for use rather than for sale and meet the conditions for the components in the definition of discontinued operations are presented as discontinued operations from the date of cessation of use.

For the discontinued operations presented in the current period, the information originally presented as profit or loss from continuing operations in the current financial statements is re-presented as profit or loss from discontinued operations in the comparable accounting period. If the discontinued operations no longer meet the conditions for being classified of held-for-sale, the information originally presented as profit or loss from discontinued operations in the current financial statements shall be re-presented as profit or loss from continuing operations in the comparable accounting period.

#### 16. Long-term receivables

The Company measures the impairment loss of long-term receivables at an amount equal to the ECLs in the next 12 months or the lifetime ECLs, depending on whether its credit risk has significantly increased upon initial recognition. Other than the long-term receivables assessed individually for credit risks, long-term receivables are classified into different groups based on their credit risk characteristics:

| Item                                   | Basis for determining the groups   |
|--|--|
| Long-term receivables not yet past due | This group is comprised of long-term receivables not yet past due with normal exposures. |
| Long-term receivables overdue          | This group is comprised of long-term receivables with higher past due exposures.         |

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 17. Long-term equity investments

Long-term equity investments include the equity investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates. Associates of the Group are those investees that the Group imposes significant influence over.

#### (1) Determination of initial investment cost

Long-term equity investments acquired through business combinations: for a long-term equity investment acquired through a business combination involving enterprises under common control, the investment cost shall be the absorbing party's share of the carrying amount of the owners' equity under the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controlling party on the date of combination. For a long-term equity investment acquired through a business combination involving enterprises not under common control, the investment cost of the long-term equity investment shall be the cost of combination.

Long-term equity investments acquired through other means: for a long-term equity investment acquired by cash payment, the initial investment cost shall be the purchase cost actually paid; for a long-term equity investment acquired by issuing equity securities, the initial investment cost shall be the fair value of equity securities issued.

#### (2) Subsequent measurement and method for profit or loss recognition

Investments in subsidiaries shall be accounted for using the cost method. Except for the investments which meet the conditions of holding for sale, investments in associates and joint ventures shall be accounted for using the equity method.

For a long-term equity investment accounted for using the cost method, the cash dividends or profits declared by the investees for distribution shall be recognised as investment gains and included in profit or loss for the current period, except the case of receiving the actual consideration paid for the investment or the declared but not yet distributed cash dividends or profits which is included in the consideration.

For a long-term equity investment accounted for using the equity method, where the initial investment cost exceeds the investor's interest in the fair value of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, no adjustment shall be made to the investment cost of the long-term equity investment. Where the initial investment cost is less than the investor's interest in the fair value of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, adjustment shall be made to the carrying amount of the long-term equity investment, and the difference shall be charged to profit or loss for the current period.

Under the equity method, investment gain and other comprehensive income shall be recognised based on the Company's share of the net profits or losses and other comprehensive income made by the investee, respectively. Meanwhile, the carrying amount of long-term equity investment shall be adjusted. The carrying amount of long-term equity investment shall be reduced based on the Group's share of profit or cash dividend distributed by the investee. In respect of the other movement of net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distribution of investee, the carrying amount of long-term equity investment shall be adjusted and included in the capital reserves (other capital reserves). The Group shall recognise its share of the investee's net profits or losses based on the fair values of the investee's individual separately identifiable assets at the time of acquisition, after making appropriate adjustments thereto according to the accounting policies and accounting periods of the Group.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 17. Long-term equity investments (Cont'd)

##### (2) Subsequent measurement and method for profit or loss recognition (Cont'd)

For additional equity investment made in order to obtain significant influence or common control over investee without resulted in control, the initial investment cost under the equity method shall be the aggregate of fair value of previously held equity investment and additional investment cost on the date of transfer. The difference between the fair value and carrying amount of previously held equity investment on the date of transfer and the accumulated change in fair value originally included in other comprehensive income shall be recognised in the profit or loss for the current period under the equity method.

In the event of loss of common control or significant influence over investee due to partial disposal of equity investment, the remaining equity interest after disposal shall be accounted for according to the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 22 – Recognition and measurement of Financial Instruments. The difference between its fair value and carrying amount shall be included in profit or loss for the current period. In respect of other comprehensive income recognised under previous equity investment using equity method, it shall be accounted for in accordance with the same accounting treatment for direct disposal of relevant asset or liability by investee at the time when equity method was ceased to be used. Movement of other owners' equity related to the previous equity investment shall be transferred to profit or loss for the current period.

In the event of loss of control over investee due to partial disposal of equity investment, the remaining equity interest which can apply common control or impose significant influence over the investee after disposal shall be accounted for using equity method. Such remaining equity interest shall be treated as accounting for using equity method since it is obtained and adjustment was made accordingly. For the remaining equity interest which cannot apply common control or impose significant influence over the investee after disposal, it shall be accounted for using the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 22 – Recognition and measurement of Financial Instruments. The difference between its fair value and carrying amount as at the date of losing control shall be included in profit or loss for the current period.

If the shareholding ratio of the Company is reduced due to the capital increase of other investors, and as a result, the Company loses the control of but still can apply common control or impose significant influence over the investee, the net asset increase due to the capital increase of the investee attributable to the Company shall be recognised according to the new shareholding ratio, and the difference with the original carrying amount of the long-term equity investment corresponding to the shareholding ratio reduction part that should be carried forward shall be recorded in the profit or loss for the current period; and then it shall be adjusted according to the new shareholding ratio as if equity method is used for accounting when acquiring the investment.

In respect of the transactions between the Group and its associates and joint ventures, the share of unrealised gain or loss arising from internal transactions shall be eliminated by the portion attributable to the Group. Investment gain shall be recognised accordingly. However, any unrealised loss arising from internal transactions between the Group and an investee is not eliminated to the extent that the loss is impairment loss of the transferred assets.

(In case of using accounting policy options, the following disclosure should be added:

The Group's long-term equity investments in associates and joint ventures, which are held indirectly by venture capital institutions, mutual funds, trust companies or similar entities including investment-linked insurance funds, are measured at fair value and their changes are included in the profit or loss.)

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 17. Long-term equity investments (Cont'd)

#### (3) Basis for determining the common control and significant influence on the investee

Common control is the contractually agreed sharing of control over an arrangement, which relevant activities of such arrangement must be decided by unanimously agreement from parties who share control. When determining if there is any common control, it should first be identified if the arrangement is controlled by all the participants or the group consisting of the participants, and then determined if the decision on the arranged activity can be made only with the unanimous consent of the participants sharing the control. If all the participants or a group of participants can only decide the relevant activities of certain arrangement through concerted action, it can be considered that all the participants or a group of participants share common control on the arrangement. If there are two or more participant groups that can collectively control certain arrangement, it does not constitute common control. When determining if there is any common control, the relevant protection rights will not be taken into account.

Significant influence is the power of the investor to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an investee, but to fail to control or joint control the formulation of such policies together with other parties. When determining if there is any significant influence on the investee, the influence of the voting shares of the investee held by the investor directly and indirectly and the potential voting rights held by the investor and other parties which are exercisable in the current period and converted to the equity of the investee, including the warrants, stock options and convertible bonds that are issued by the investee and can be converted in the current period, shall be taken into account.

When the Company holds directly or indirectly through the subsidiary 20% (inclusive) to 50% of the voting shares of the investee, it is generally considered to have significant influence on the investee, unless there is concrete evidence to prove that it cannot participate in the production and operation decision-making of the investee and cannot pose significant influence in this situation. When the Group owns less than 20% of the voting shares of the investee, it is generally considered that it has not significantly influenced on the investee, unless there is concrete evidence to prove that it can participate in the production and operation decision-making of the investee and cannot pose significant influence in this situation.

#### (4) Method for impairment test and measurement of impairment provision

For the method for making impairment provision for the investment in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, please refer to Note V. 25.

### 18. Investment property

#### Measurement of investment property

##### *Measured by using the cost method*

Investment property refers to real estate held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation, or both. The investment property of the Group includes leased land use rights, land use rights held for sale after appreciation, and leased buildings.

The investment property of the Group is measured initially at cost upon acquisition, and subject to depreciation or amortisation in the relevant periods according to the relevant provisions on fixed assets or intangible assets.

For the method for making impairment provision for the investment property adopted cost method for subsequent measurement, please refer to Note V. 25.

When an investment property is sold, transferred, retired or damaged, the amount of proceeds on disposal of the property net of the carrying amount and related tax and surcharges is recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 19. Fixed assets

##### (1) Conditions for recognition of fixed assets

Fixed assets of the Group are tangible assets that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes; and have a useful life of more than one accounting year.

Fixed assets are recognised only if the Company is very likely to receive economic benefits from the asset and its cost can be measured reliably.

A fixed asset of the Group shall be initially measured at actual cost when acquired.

##### (2) Depreciation method of various types of fixed assets

The Group adopts the straight-line method for depreciation. Provision for depreciation will be started when the fixed asset reaches its expected usable state, and stopped when the fixed asset is derecognised or classified as a non-current asset held for sale. Without regard to the depreciation provision, the Group determines the annual depreciation rate of various types of fixed assets by category, estimated useful lives and estimated residual value of the fixed assets, as shown below:

| Category                        | Useful lives<br>(Year) | Estimated<br>residual value<br>(%) | Annual<br>depreciation<br>rate (%) |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Housing and building structure  | 20-40                  | 5-10                               | 2.25-4.75                          |
| Machinery and equipment         | 8-20                   | 5-10                               | 4.50-11.88                         |
| Transportation equipment        | 5-8                    | 5-10                               | 11.25-19.00                        |
| Electronic equipment and others | 5                      | 5-10                               | 18.00-19.00                        |

Where, for the fixed assets for which depreciation provision is made, to determine the depreciation rate, the accumulated amount of the fixed asset depreciation provision that has been made shall be deducted.

(3) The impairment test method and impairment provision method of the fixed assets are set out in Note V. 25.

(4) The Group will recheck the useful lives, estimated net residual value and depreciation method of the fixed assets at the end of each year.

When there is any difference between the useful lives estimate and the originally estimated value, the useful lives of the fixed asset shall be adjusted. When there is any difference between the estimated net residual value estimate and the originally estimated value, the estimated net residual value of the fixed asset shall be adjusted.

##### (5) Overhaul expense

For the overhaul expense incurred by the Group during the regular inspection on the fixed assets, if there is concrete evidence to prove that it meets the fixed asset recognition condition, it shall be included in the cost of fixed asset; if it does not meet the fixed asset recognition condition, it shall be included in the profit or loss for the current period. The depreciation of fixed assets shall be continued in the intervals of the regular overhaul of the fixed asset.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 20. Construction in progress

Construction in progress of the Group is recognised based on the actual construction cost, including all necessary expenditures incurred for construction projects, capitalised borrowing costs for the construction in progress before it has reached the working condition for its intended use, and other related expenses during the construction period.

A construction in progress is reclassified to fixed assets when it has reached the working condition for its intended use.

The method for impairment provision of construction in progress is set out in Note V. 25.

### 21. Borrowing costs

#### (1) Recognition principle for the capitalisation of the borrowing costs

The borrowing costs incurred by the Group directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset will be capitalised and included in the cost of relevant asset. Other borrowing costs will be recognised as expenses when incurred according to the incurred amount, and included in the profit or loss for the current period. When the borrowing costs meet all the following conditions, capitalisation shall be started:

- ① The capital expenditure has been incurred, which includes the expenditure incurred by paying cash, transferring non-cash assets or undertaking interest-bearing liabilities for acquiring, constructing or producing the qualifying assets;
- ② The borrowing costs have been incurred;
- ③ The acquisition, construction or production activity necessary for the asset to be ready for its intended use or sale has been started.

#### (2) Capitalisation period of borrowing costs

When a qualifying asset acquired, constructed or produced by the Group is ready for its intended use or sale, the capitalisation of the borrowing costs shall discontinue. The borrowing costs incurred after a qualifying asset is ready for its intended use or sale shall be recognised as expenses when incurred according to the incurred amount, and included in the profit or loss for the current period.

Capitalisation of borrowing costs shall be suspended during periods in which the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset is interrupted abnormally, when the interruption is for a continuous period of more than 3 months. The capitalisation of the borrowing costs shall be continued in the normal interruption period.

#### (3) Calculation methods for capitalisation rate and capitalisation amount of the borrowing costs

Where funds are borrowed for a specific purpose, the amount of interest to be capitalised shall be the actual interest expense incurred on that borrowing for the period less any bank interest earned from depositing the borrowed funds before being used into banks or any investment income on the temporary investment of those funds. Where funds are borrowed for general purpose, the Company shall determine the amount of interest to be capitalised on such borrowings by applying a capitalisation rate to the weighted average of the excess amounts of cumulative expenditures on the asset over and above the amounts of specific-purpose borrowings. The capitalisation rate shall be the weighted average of the interest rates applicable to the general-purpose borrowings.

During the capitalisation period, exchange differences on a specific purpose borrowing denominated in foreign currency shall be capitalised. Exchange differences related to general-purpose borrowings denominated in foreign currency shall be included in profit or loss for the current period.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 22. Biological assets

Consumable biological assets refer to biological assets held-not-for-sale, which include forest trees being grown. Consumable biological assets are stated at cost at initial recognition. The cost of self-planting, self-cultivating, self-breeding or self-farming consumable biological assets is the necessary expenses directly attributable to such assets prior to canopy closure, including borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation. Subsequent expenses such as maintenance incurred after canopy closure shall be included in profit or loss for the current period.

The cost of consumable biological assets shall, at the time of harvest or disposal, be carried forward at carrying amount using the batch averaging method.

On the balance sheet date, consumable biological assets are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value, and the impairment provision for consumable biological assets is made using the same approach as that used for the recognition of impairment provision for inventories. In case the factors causing impairment no longer exists, the reduced amount shall be recovered and reversed in the provision amount originally provided for impairment. The reversed amount shall be recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

#### 23. Right-of-use assets

##### (1) Conditions for recognition of right-of-use assets

Right-of-use assets of the Group are defined as the right of underlying assets in the lease term for the Group as a lessee.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost at the commencement date of the lease. The cost includes the amount of the initial measurement of lease liability; lease payments made at or before the inception of the lease less any lease incentives enjoyed; initial direct costs incurred by the Group as lessee; costs to be incurred in dismantling and removing the underlying assets, restoring the site on which it is located or restoring the underlying asset to the condition required by the terms and conditions of the lease incurred by the Group as lessee. As a lessee, the Group recognises and measures the costs of dismantling and restoration in accordance with the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 13 – Contingencies. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability

##### (2) Depreciation method of right-of-use assets

The Group uses the straight-line method for depreciation. Where the Group, as a lessee, is reasonably certain to obtain ownership of the leased asset at the end of the lease term, such asset is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the leased asset. Where ownership of the lease assets during the lease term cannot be reasonably determined, right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or the remainder of useful lives of the lease assets, whichever is shorter

##### (3) For the methods of impairment test and impairment provision of right-of-use assets, please refer to Note V. 25.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 24. Intangible assets

The intangible assets of the Group include land use rights, software and certificates of third party right.

The intangible asset is initially measured at cost, and its useful life is determined upon acquisition. If the useful life is finite, the intangible asset will be amortised over the estimated useful life using the amortisation method that can reflect the estimated realisation of the economic benefits related to the asset, starting from the time when it is available for use. If it is unable to reliably determine the estimated realisation, straight-line method shall be adopted for amortisation. The intangible assets with uncertain useful life will not be amortised.

The amortisation methods for the intangible assets with finite useful life are as follows:

| Type                              | Useful life | Method of amortisation |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Land use rights                   | 50-70       | Straight-line method   |
| Software                          | 5-10        | Straight-line method   |
| Certificates of third party right | 3           | Straight-line method   |

The Group reviews the useful life and amortisation method of the intangible assets with finite useful life at the end of each year. If it is different from the previous estimates, the original estimates will be adjusted, and will be treated as a change in accounting estimate.

If it is estimated on the balance sheet date that certain intangible asset can no longer bring future economic benefit to the company, the carrying amount of the intangible asset will be entirely transferred into the profit or loss for the current period.

The impairment method for the intangible assets is set out in Note V. 25.

#### 25. Asset impairment

Impairment of long-term equity investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, investment property, fixed assets, construction in progress, intangible assets, goodwill and others (excluding inventories, deferred tax assets and financial assets) subsequently measured at cost is determined as follows:

The Group determines if there is any indication of asset impairment as at the balance sheet date. If there is any evidence indicating that an asset may be impaired, recoverable amount shall be estimated for impairment test. Goodwill arising from business combinations, intangible assets with an indefinite useful life and intangible assets not ready for use will be tested for impairment annually, regardless of whether there is any indication of impairment.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset. The Group estimates the recoverable amount of an individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the Group shall determine the recoverable amount of the asset group to which the asset belongs. The determination of an asset group is based on whether major cash inflows generated by the asset group are independent of the cash inflows from other assets or asset groups.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 25. Asset impairment (Cont'd)

When the recoverable amount of an asset or an asset group is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction amount is charged to profit or loss and an impairment provision is made accordingly.

For the purpose of impairment test of goodwill, the carrying amount of goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated to the relevant asset groups on a reasonable basis from the acquisition date; where it is difficult to allocate to the related asset groups, it is allocated to the combination of related asset groups. The related asset groups or combination of asset groups are those which can benefit from the synergies of the business combination and are not larger than the reportable segments identified by the Group.

In the impairment test, if there is any indication that an asset group or a combination of asset groups related to goodwill may be impaired, the Group first tests the asset group or set of asset groups excluding goodwill for impairment, calculates the recoverable amount and recognises the corresponding impairment loss. An impairment test is then carried out on the asset group or combination of asset groups containing goodwill by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. If the recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised for goodwill.

An impairment loss recognised shall not be reversed in a subsequent period.

#### 26. Long-term prepaid expenses

The long-term prepaid expenses incurred by the Group shall be recognised based on the actual cost, and evenly amortised over the estimated benefit period. For the long-term prepaid expense that cannot benefit the subsequent accounting periods, its value after amortisation shall be entirely included in the profit or loss for the current period.

#### 27. Contract liabilities

A contract liability represents the Company's obligation to transfer goods to a customer for which the Company has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer. If the customer has already paid the contract consideration before the Company transfers goods to the customer or the Company has obtained the unconditional collection right, the Company will recognise such amount received or receivable as contract liabilities at earlier of the actual payment by the customer or the amount payable becoming due. Contract assets and contract liabilities under the same contract are presented on a net basis, and contract assets and contract liabilities under different contracts are not offset.

#### 28. Employee benefits

##### (1) Scope of employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of considerations or compensation given by an entity in exchange for services rendered by employees or for the termination of employment. Employee benefits include short-term staff remuneration, post-employment benefits, termination benefits and other long-term employee benefits. Employee benefits include benefits provided to employees' spouses, children, other dependants, survivors of the deceased employees or to other beneficiaries.

Employee benefits are presented as "employee benefits payable" and "long-term employee benefits payable" in the balance sheet, respectively, according to liquidity.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 28. Employee benefits (Cont'd)

#### (2) Short-term staff remuneration

Employee wages or salaries actually incurred, bonuses, and social insurance contributions such as medical insurance, work injury insurance, maternity insurance, and housing fund, contributed at the applicable benchmarks and rates, are recognised as a liability as the employees provide services, with a corresponding charge to profit or loss or included in the cost of assets where appropriate. Where the payment of liability is expected not to be fully settled within 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related services, and the financial impact would be material, these liabilities are measured at their discounted values.

#### (3) Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefit plans include defined contribution plans and defined benefit plans. A defined contribution plan is a post-employment benefit plan under which the Group pays fixed contributions into a separate fund and the Group has no further obligations for payment. A defined benefit plan is a post-employment benefit plan other than a defined contribution plan.

##### *Defined contribution plans*

Defined contribution plans include basic pension insurance and unemployment insurance.

During the accounting period in which an employee provides service, the amount payable calculated according to the defined contribution plan is recognised as a liability and included in the profit or loss for the current period or the cost of relevant assets.

#### (4) Termination benefits

When the Group provides termination benefits to employees, employee benefits liabilities arising from termination benefits are recognised in profit or loss for the current period at the earlier of the following dates: when the Group cannot revoke unilaterally compensation for dismissal due to the cancellation of labour relationship plans and employee redundant proposals; the Group recognises cost and expenses related to payment of compensation for dismissal and restructuring.

For the early retirement plans, economic compensations before the actual retirement date were classified as termination benefits. During the period from the date of cease of render of services to the actual retirement date, relevant wages and contribution to social insurance for the employees proposed to be paid are recognised in profit or loss on a one-off basis. Economic compensation after the official retirement date, such as normal pension, is accounted for as post-employment benefits.

#### (5) Other long-term benefits

Other long-term employee benefits provided by the Group to employees that meet the conditions for defined contribution plans are accounted for in accordance with the relevant provisions relating to defined contribution plans as stated above. If the conditions for defined benefit plans are met, the benefits shall accounted for in accordance with the relevant provisions relating to defined benefit plans, but the “changes arising from the remeasurement of the net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit plans” in the relevant employee benefits shall be included in the current profit or loss or the relevant asset cost.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 29. Provisions

Obligations pertinent to the contingencies which satisfy the following conditions are recognised as provisions:

- (1) the obligation is a current obligation borne by the Group;
- (2) it is likely that an outflow of economic benefits from the Group will be resulted from the performance of the obligation; and
- (3) the amount of the obligation can be reliably measured.

The provisions shall be initially measured based on the best estimate for the expenditure required for the performance of the current obligation, after taking into account relevant risks, uncertainties, time value of money and other factors pertinent to the contingencies. If the time value of money has significant influence, the best estimates shall be determined after discounting the relevant future cash outflow. The Group reviews the carrying amount of the provisions on the balance sheet date and adjust the carrying amount to reflect the current best estimates.

If all or some expenses incurred for settlement of recognised provisions are expected to be borne by the third party, the compensation amount shall, on a recoverable basis, be recognised as asset separately, and compensation amount recognised shall not be more than the carrying amount of provisions.

#### 30. Share-based payments

##### (1) Category of share-based payment

The Group's share-based payment is equity-based.

##### (2) Fair value of equity instrument

For the existence of an active market for options and other equity instruments granted by the Group, the fair value is determined at the active market quotations. For options and other equity instruments with no active market, option pricing model shall be used to estimate the fair value of the equity instruments. The following factors shall be taken into account using option pricing models: A. the exercise price of the option, B. the validity of the option, C. the current market price of the share, D. the expected volatility of the share price, E. predicted dividend of the share, and F. risk-free rate of the option within the validity period.

##### (3) Recognition of vesting of equity instrument based on the best estimate

During the waiting period at each balance sheet date, the Group shall make the best available estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest and shall revise that estimate, if necessary, if subsequent information indicates that the number of equity instruments expected to vest differs from previous estimates. On the vesting date, the entity shall revise the estimate to equal the number of equity instruments that ultimately vested.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 30. Share-based payments (Cont'd)

##### (4) Accounting treatment of implementation, modification and termination of share-based payment

Equity-settled share-based payment is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted to employees. For the shares exercise immediately after the grant, the fair value of equity instrument at the grant date included in the relevant costs or expenses and increase in capital reserve accordingly. Within the vesting period, it will recognise the received service-related costs or expense and capital reserves for each reporting date based on the best estimate of the number of vested equity instruments on the grant date of the equity instruments value. After the vesting period, relevant costs or expenses and total shareholders' equity has been confirmed and will not be adjusted.

When there is changes in Group's share-based payment plans, if the modification increases the fair value of the equity instruments granted, corresponding recognition of service increase in accordance with the increase in the fair value of the equity instruments; if the modification increases the number of equity instruments granted, the increase in fair value of the equity instruments is recognised as a corresponding increase in service achieved. Increase in the fair value of equity instruments refer to the difference between the fair values of the modified date. If the modification reduces the total fair value of shares paid or not conducive to the use of other employees share-based payment plans to modify the terms and conditions of service, it will continue to be accounted for in the accounting treatment, as if the change had not occurred, unless the Group cancelled some or all of the equity instruments granted.

During the vesting period, if the cancelled equity instruments (except for failure to meet the conditions of the non-market vesting conditions, such as length of service performance conditions or market conditions are cancelled) granted by the Group to cancel the equity instruments granted amount treated as accelerated vesting of the remaining period should be recognised immediately in profit or loss, while recognizing the capital reserve. If employees or other parties can choose to meet non-vesting conditions but they are not met in the vesting period, the Group will treat them as cancelled equity instruments granted.

#### 31. Preference shares, perpetual bonds and other financial instruments

##### (1) Classification of financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial instruments issued by the Group are classified into financial assets, financial liabilities or equity instruments on the basis of the substance of the contractual arrangements and the economic nature not only its legal form, together with the definition of financial asset, financial liability and equity instruments on initial recognition.

##### (2) Accounting treatment of preference shares, perpetual bonds and other financial instruments

Financial instruments issued by the Group are initially recognised and measured in accordance with the financial instrument standards; thereafter, interest or dividends are accrued on each balance sheet date and accounted for in accordance with relevant specific ASBES, i.e. to determine the accounting treatment for interest expenditure or dividend distribution of the instrument based on the classification of the financial instrument issued. For financial instruments classified as equity instruments, their interest expenses or dividend distributions are treated as profit distribution of the Group, and their repurchases and cancellations are treated as changes in equity; for financial instruments classified as financial liabilities, their interest expenses or dividend distribution are in principle accounted for with reference to borrowing costs, and the gains or losses arising from their repurchases or redemption are included in the profit or loss for the current period.

For the transaction costs such as fees and commissions incurred by the Group for issuing financial instruments, if such financial instruments are classified as debt instruments and measured at amortised cost, they are included in the initial measured amount of the instruments issued; if such financial instruments are classified as equity instruments, they are deducted from equity.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 32. Revenue

#### (1) General principles

The Group recognises revenue when it satisfies a performance obligation in the contract, i.e. when the customer obtains control of the relevant goods or services.

Where a contract has two or more performance obligations, the Group allocates the transaction price to each performance obligation based on the percentage of respective unit price of goods or services guaranteed by each performance obligation, and recognises as revenue based on the transaction price that is allocated to each performance obligation.

If one of the following conditions is fulfilled, the Group performs its performance obligation within a certain period; otherwise, it performs its performance obligation at a point of time:

- ① when the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group when the Group performs its obligations under the contract;
- ② when the customer is able to control the goods in progress in the course of performance by the Group under the contract;
- ③ when the goods produced by the Group under the contract are irreplaceable and the Group has the right to payment for performance completed to date during the whole contract term.

For performance obligations performed within a certain period, the Group recognises revenue by measuring the progress towards complete of that performance obligation within that certain period. When the progress of performance cannot be reasonably determined, if the costs incurred by the Group are expected to be compensated, the revenue shall be recognised at the amount of costs incurred until the progress of performance can be reasonably determined.

For performance obligation performed at a point of time, the Group recognises revenue at the point of time at which the customer obtains control of relevant goods or services. To determine whether a customer has obtained control of goods or services, the Group considers the following indications:

- ① the Group has the current right to receive payment for the goods, which is when the customers have the current payment obligations for the goods;
- ② the Group has transferred the legal title of the goods to the customer, which is when the client possesses the legal title of the goods;
- ③ the Group has transferred the physical possession of goods to the customer, which is when the customer obtains physical possession of the goods;
- ④ the Group has transferred all of the substantial risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the customer, which is when the customer obtain all of the substantial risks and rewards of ownership of the goods to the customer;
- ⑤ the customer has accepted the goods;
- ⑥ other information indicates that the customer has obtained control of the goods.

# X Financial Report

## V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

### 32. Revenue (Cont'd)

#### (1) General principles (Cont'd)

The Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to customers (and such right depends on factors other than passage of time) is accounted for as contract assets, and contract assets are subject to impairment based on ECLs (see Note V. 25). The Group's unconditional right to receive consideration from customers (only depends on passage of time) is accounted for as accounts receivable. The Group's obligation to transfer goods or services to customers for which the Group has received or should receive consideration from customers is accounted for as contract liabilities.

Contract assets and contract liabilities under the same contract are presented on a net basis. Where the net amount has a debit balance, it is presented in "contract assets" or "other non-current assets" according to its liquidity. Where the net amount has a credit balance, it is presented in "contract liabilities" or "other non-current liabilities" according to its liquidity.

#### (2) Specific methods

Specific method for revenue recognition of machine-made paper business of the Group: in terms of domestic sales of machine-made paper, revenue is recognised when goods are delivered to the customers and such deliveries are confirmed; while in terms of overseas sales of machine-made paper, revenue is recognised on the day when goods are loaded on board and declared.

Specific method for recognition of finance lease income of the Group: according to the repayment schedule, the income is recognised by instalments according to the effective interest rate.

Specific method for recognition of revenue from real estate of the Group: revenue is recognised by amortising the rental income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### 33. Government grants

A government grant is recognised when there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to the grant.

If a government grant is in the form of a transfer of a monetary asset, it is measured at the amount received or receivable. If a government grant is in the form of a transfer of non-monetary asset, it is measured at fair value; if the fair value cannot be obtained in a reliable way, it is measured at the nominal amount of RMB1.

Government grants obtained for acquisition or construction of long-term assets or other forms of long-term asset formation are classified as government grants related to assets, while the remaining government grants are classified as government grants related to revenue.

Regarding the government grant not clearly defined in the official documents and can form long-term assets, the part of government grant which can be referred to the value of the assets is classified as government grant related to assets and the remaining part is government grant related to revenue. For the government grant that is difficult to distinguish, the entire government grant is classified as government grant related to revenue.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 33. Government grants (Cont'd)

A government grant related to an asset shall be recognised as deferred income, and evenly amortised to profit or loss over the useful life of the asset in a reasonable and systematic manner. For a government grant related to revenue, if the grant is a compensation for related costs, expenses or losses incurred, the grant shall be recognised in profit or loss for the current period; if the grant is a compensation for related costs, expenses or losses to be incurred in subsequent periods, the grant shall be recognised as deferred income, and recognised in profit or loss over the periods in which the related costs, expenses or losses are recognised. A government grant measured at nominal amount is directly included in profit or loss for the current period. The Group adopts a consistent approach to the same or similar government grants.

A government grant related to daily activities is recognised in other gains relying on the essence of economic business; otherwise, recognised in non-operating income or non-operating expenses.

For the repayment of a government grant already recognised, if there is any related deferred income, the repayment shall be off set against the carrying amount of the deferred income, and any excess shall be recognised in profit or loss for the current period; otherwise, the repayment shall be recognised immediately in profit or loss for the current period.

For the policy preferential interest subsidy, if it is provided by the financial authority through banks, it is recognised at the amount of borrowings actually received, and the borrowings costs are calculated based on the principal of the borrowings and the policy preferential interest rate; if it is provided by the financial authority directly, the corresponding interest will be used to offset the relevant borrowing expenses.

#### 34. Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities

Income tax comprises current income tax expense and deferred income tax expense, which are included in profit or loss for the current period as income tax expenses, except for deferred tax related to transactions or events that are directly recognised in owners' equity which are recognised in owners' equity, and deferred tax arising from a business combination, which is adjusted against the carrying amount of goodwill.

Temporary differences arising from the difference between the carrying amount of an asset or liability and its tax base at the balance sheet date of the Group shall be recognised as deferred income tax using the balance sheet liability method.

All the taxable temporary differences are recognised as deferred income tax liabilities except for those incurred in the following transactions:

- (1) The initial recognition of goodwill, and the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which is neither a business combination nor affects accounting profit or taxable profit (or deductible loss) when the transaction occurs;
- (2) The taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, and the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 34. Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities (Cont'd)

The Group recognises a deferred income tax asset for the carry forward of deductible temporary differences, deductible losses and tax credits to subsequent periods, to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, deductible losses and tax credits can be utilised, except for those incurred in the following transactions:

- (1) The transaction is neither a business combination nor affects accounting profit or taxable profit (or deductible loss) when the transaction occurs;
- (2) The deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, the corresponding deferred income tax asset is recognised when both of the following conditions are satisfied: it is probable that the temporary difference will reverse in the foreseeable future, and it is probable that taxable profits will be available in the future, against which the temporary difference can be utilised.

At the balance sheet date, deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, and their tax effect is reflected accordingly.

At the balance sheet date, the Group reviews the carrying amount of a deferred income tax asset. If it is probable that sufficient taxable profits will not be available in future periods to allow the benefit of the deferred tax asset to be utilised, the carrying amount of the deferred tax asset is reduced. Any such reduction in amount is reversed when it becomes probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available.

#### 35. Lease

##### (1) Identification of leases

On the beginning date of the contract, the Group (as a lessee or lessor) assesses whether the customer in the contract has the right to obtain substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the identified asset throughout the period of use and has the right to direct the use of the identified asset throughout the period of use. If a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset and multiple identified assets for a period of time in exchange for consideration, the Group identifies such contract is, or contains, a lease

##### (2) The Group as lessee

On the beginning date of the lease, the Company recognises right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases, except for short-term lease and low-value asset lease with simplified approach.

The accounting policy for right-of-use assets is set out in Note V. 23.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the beginning date of the lease using the interest rate implicit in the lease or the incremental borrowing rate. Lease payments include fixed payments and in-substance fixed payments, less any lease incentives receivable; variable lease payments that are based on an index or a rate; the exercise price of a purchase option if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise that option; payments for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the lessee exercising that option of terminating; and amounts expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees. Subsequently, the interest expense on the lease liability for each period during the lease term is calculated using a constant periodic rate of interest and is recognised in profit or loss for the current period. Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of lease liabilities are charged to profit or loss in the period in which they actually arise. The Group calculates the interest expense of the lease liability for each period of the lease term based on the fixed periodic interest rate and is included in the current profit and loss. The variable lease payments that are not included in the measurement of the lease liability are recognised in profit or loss when incurred.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 35. Lease (Cont'd)

##### (2) The Group as lessee (Cont'd)

###### *Short-term lease*

Short-term leases refer to leases with a lease term of less than 12 months from the commencement date, except for those with a purchase option.

Lease payments on short-term leases are recognised in the cost of related assets or current profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

For short-term leases, the Group chooses to adopt the above simplified approach for the following types of assets that meet the conditions of short-term lease according to the classification of leased assets.

Low-value machinery and equipment

Transportation vehicles

Low-value asset lease

A low-value asset lease is a lease that the value of a single leased asset is below RMB2,000,000 when it is a new asset.

For a low-value asset lease, the Group chooses the above simplified approach based on the specific circumstances of each lease.

Lease payments on low-value asset leases are recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term, and either included in the cost of the related asset or charged to profit or loss for the current period.

##### (3) The Group as lessor

When the Group is a lessor, a lease is classified as a finance lease whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of asset ownership to the lessee. All leases other than financial leases are classified as operating leases.

###### *Operating lease*

Lease payments under operating leases are recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Initial direct costs incurred in relation to operating leases are capitalised and amortised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income and recognised in profit or loss for the current period. The variable lease payments obtained in relation to operating leases that are not included in the lease payments are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they actually incurred.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 35. Lease (Cont'd)

##### (4) Sale and leaseback

The lessee and the lessor shall assess and determine whether the transfer of assets in a sale and leaseback transaction is a sale in accordance with the requirements of the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 14 – Revenue.

Where asset transfer under the sale and leaseback transactions is a sale, the lessee shall measure the right-of-use assets created by the sale and leaseback based on the portion of carrying amount of the original assets related to right of use obtained upon leaseback, and only recognise relevant profit or loss for the right transferred to the lessor. The lessor shall account for the purchase of assets in accordance with other applicable ASBEs and account for the lease of assets in accordance with this standard.

Where asset transfer under the sale and leaseback transactions is not a sale, the lessee shall continue to recognise the transferred assets while recognising a financial liability equal to the transfer income and account for such liability according to the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 22 – Recognition and Measurement of Financial Instruments; or not to recognise the transferred assets but recognise a financial asset equal to the transfer income and account for such asset according to the Accounting Standard for Business Enterprises No. 22 – Recognition and Measurement of Financial Instruments.

#### 36. General risk reserves

General risk reserve is a reserve provided from net profit for the partial offset unidentified possible losses

Adopting the principle of dynamic provisioning, the Finance Company employs the standard method to quantitatively analyse the risk situation faced by risk assets, to determine the estimated potential risk value. After calculating the potential risk value, if the potential risk value is higher than the provision for impairment of assets, the accrued provision for impairment of assets will be deducted and provision for general risk will be made. If the potential risk value is lower than the provision for impairment of assets, provision for general risk will not be made.

Dynamic provisioning is a counter-cyclical provisioning method adopted by financial companies based on changes in the macroeconomic situation, as in, in the upward cycle of macro economy and when the risk asset default rate is relatively low, more provisions are made to enhance financial buffer capacity; and in the downturn cycle of macro economy and when the risk asset default rate is relatively high, the accumulated provisions are used to absorb asset losses.

The Finance Company makes general risk provisions for assets bearing risks and losses at the end of each year, the balance of which, in principle, shall not be lower than 1.5% of the closing balance of risk assets. The risk provision made by factoring companies shall not be lower than 1% of the closing balance of the financial factoring business.

Based on changes in the macroeconomic situation, and with reference to non-performing corporate loans, non-performing loan ratio, provision coverage ratio for non-performing loans, loan provision ratio, standard risk factor and the requirement of general risk provision as a percentage of risk assets, the Ministry of Finance makes adjustments to the scope of risk assets for general risk provisions, standard risk factor and the requirement of general risk provision as a percentage of risk assets as appropriate. The Finance Company shall make adjustments accordingly according to the requirements of the Ministry of Finance.

Provisions for general risk are insufficient, in principle, the company shall not engage in after-tax profit distribution. As considered and approved by the board of directors and general meeting of the Finance Company, such provisions may be used to offset losses but not for dividends. For special reasons, as approved by the Board and the general meeting, general risk reserves may be reclassified into undistributed profits.

## X Financial Report

### V. Significant Accounting Policies and Accounting Estimates (Cont'd)

#### 37. Critical accounting judgments and estimates

The Group gives continuous assessment on, among other things, the reasonable expectations of future events and the critical accounting estimates and key assumptions adopted according to its historical experience and other factors. The critical accounting estimates and key assumptions that are likely to lead to significant adjustment risks of the carrying amount of assets and liabilities for the next financial year are listed as follows:

##### Classification of financial assets

Significant judgements involved in determining the classification of financial assets include the analysis of business models and contractual cash flow characteristics.

Factors considered by the Group in determining the business model for a group of financial assets include how the asset's performance is evaluated and reported to key management personnel, how risks are assessed and managed and how the relevant management personnel are compensated.

When the Group assesses whether the contractual cash flows of the financial assets are consistent with basic lending arrangements, the main judgements are described as below: whether the principal amount may change over the life of the financial asset (for example, if there are repayments of principal); whether the interest includes only consideration for the time value of money, credit risk, other basic lending risks and a profit margin and cost. For example, whether the amount repaid in advance reflects only the outstanding principal and interest thereon, as well as reasonable compensation paid for early termination of the contract.

##### Measurement of the ECLs of accounts receivable

The Group calculates the ECLs of accounts receivable using the exposure to default risk and ECL rate of accounts receivable, and determines the ECL rate based on default probability and default loss rate. When determining the ECL rate, the Group adjusts its historical data by referring to information such as historical credit loss experience as well as current situation and forward-looking information. When considering the forward-looking information, indicators used by the Group include the risk of economic downturn, external market environment, technology environment and changes in customers. The assumptions relating to the ECL calculation are monitored and reviewed by the Group on a regularly basis

##### Deferred income tax assets

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for all unused tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the losses can be utilised. Significant management judgement is required to determine the amount of deferred income tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

# X Financial Report

## VI. Taxation

### 1. Main tax types and tax rates

| Tax type                               | Tax base and rate  |
|--|--|
| Value added tax (VAT)                  | 13% for general, 9% for sales of water and gas and 6% for the service industry. VAT is computed on the difference after deduction of input value-added tax.  |
| Urban maintenance and construction tax | 7%, 3%, 2% and 0.5% of actual payment of turnover tax.   |
| Enterprise income tax (EIT)            | 25% of taxable income; for the companies which are subject to preferential policies, please refer to the table below; the overseas companies shall pay taxes at the tax rate pursuant to the requirements of the countries or regions where the companies are located. |

Companies subject to different income tax rates are disclosed as follows

| Name of taxpayer  | Income tax rate |
|---|-----------------|
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited                                  | 15%             |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.  | 15%             |
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | 15%             |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | 15%             |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.                                 | 15%             |
| Shouguang Shun Da Customs Declaration Co, Ltd.                            | 10%             |
| Qingdao Chenming Pulp & Paper Electronic Commodity Spot Trading Co., Ltd. | 10%             |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.                    | Exempt from EIT |
| Nanchang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.                     | Exempt from EIT |
| Chenming Arboriculture Co., Ltd.  | Exempt from EIT |
| Yangjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.                    | Exempt from EIT |

# X Financial Report

## VI. Taxation (Cont'd)

### 2. Tax incentives

#### (1) Enterprise income tax

On 16 August 2018, the Company received a high and new technology enterprise certificate with a certification number of GR201837000311. Pursuant to the requirements under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and the relevant policies, the Company is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% of taxable income, and is entitled to the preferential treatment from 2018 to 2020.

Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received a high and new technology enterprise certificate with a certification number of GR201837000455 on 16 August 2018. Pursuant to the requirements under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and the relevant policies, Shouguang Meilun is subject to an enterprise income tax rate of 15% of taxable income, and is entitled to the preferential treatment from 2018 to 2020.

For Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received a high and new technology enterprise certificate with a certification number of GR201922000658 on 2 September 2019. Pursuant to the requirements under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and the relevant policies, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% of taxable income, and is entitled to the preferential treatment from 2019 to 2021.

For Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received a high and new technology enterprise certificate with a certification number of GR201936002184 on 3 December 2019. Pursuant to the requirements under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and the relevant policies, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% of taxable income, and is entitled to the preferential treatment from 2019 to 2021.

Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, received a high and new technology enterprise certificate with a certification number of GR20184400547 on 28 November 2018. Pursuant to the requirements under the Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and the relevant policies, it is subject to a corporate income tax rate of 15% of taxable income, and is entitled to the preferential treatment from 2018 to 2020.

Pursuant to the requirements of Rule 27(1) of Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax and Rule 86(1) of regulations for the Implementation of Law of the People's Republic of China on Enterprise Income Tax, Zhanjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd. and Yangjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd., which are the subsidiaries of the Company, have completed the filings for EIT reduction for exemption from EIT.

# X Financial Report

## VI. Taxation (Cont'd)

### 2. Tax incentives (Cont'd)

#### (2) Value-added Tax ("VAT")

Pursuant to Rule 10 of the Interim Regulation of the People's Republic of China on Value Added Tax, Zhanjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd. and Yangjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd., which are the subsidiaries of the Company, are exempt from VAT, and have completed the filings for VAT reduction for exemption from VAT.

Pursuant to the Value-added Tax Preferential Catalogue on Products and Services Applying Integrated Use of Resources (Cai Shui [2015] No. 78), taxpayers who sell self-produced products and services applying integrated use of resources may enjoy the immediate VAT refund policy. Zhanjiang Chenming New-style Wall Materials Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, produced products applying raw materials containing more than 30% of fly ash. It belongs to a company that uses pollutants for production, and is therefore subject to the immediate VAT refund policy in 2020.

Pursuant to the Value-added Tax Preferential Catalogue on Products and Services Applying Integrated Use of Resources (Cai Shui [2015] No. 78), taxpayers who sell self-produced products and services applying integrated use of resources may enjoy the immediate VAT refund policy. Shandong Chenming Panels Co., Ltd., a subsidiary of the Company, produced products applying integrated use of resources, and is therefore subject to the immediate VAT refund policy in 2020.

Pursuant to the Value-added Tax Preferential Catalogue on Products and Services Applying Integrated Use of Resources (Cai Shui [2015] No. 78), taxpayers who sell self-produced products and services applying integrated use of resources may enjoy the immediate VAT refund policy. Shouguang Chenming Cement Co., Limited, a subsidiary of the Company, produced products applying integrated use of resources, and is therefore subject to the immediate VAT refund policy in 2020.

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements

### 1. Monetary funds

Unit: RMB

| Item                                       | Closing balance   | Opening balance   |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Treasury cash                              | 3,240,007.66      | 2,418,131.86      |
| Bank deposit                               | 2,210,042,623.10  | 2,965,127,198.70  |
| Other monetary funds                       | 17,088,478,523.90 | 16,338,984,142.77 |
| Total                                      | 19,301,761,154.66 | 19,306,529,473.33 |
| Of which: Total deposits in overseas banks | 359,705,929.81    | 405,881,189.78    |

- Notes: ① Other monetary funds of RMB12,368,983,244.21 (31 December 2019: RMB11,796,498,642.44) were the guarantee deposit for the application for bank acceptance with the banks by the Group.
- ② Other monetary funds of RMB2,121,287,629.87 (31 December 2019: RMB2,091,467,385.94) were the guarantee deposit for the application for letter of credit with the banks by the Group.
- ③ Other monetary funds of RMB1,921,790,589.38 (31 December 2019: RMB1,846,470,647.92) were the guarantee deposit for the application for guarantees with the banks by the Group.
- ④ Other monetary funds of RMB408,693,277.15 (31 December 2019: RMB440,810,000.00) were the Group's statutory reserve deposit at the banks.
- ⑤ Other monetary funds of RMB2,125,345.50 (31 December 2019: RMB995,129.48) were locked-up due to litigations, resulting in restriction on the use of that account's balance.
- ⑥ The other monetary funds include interest receivable of RMB265,598,437.79.

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 2. Accounts receivable

#### (1) Disclosure of accounts receivable by category

Unit: RMB

| Category   | Book balance            |                | Closing balance       |                      |                         | Book balance            |                | Opening balance       |                      |                         |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Amount                  | Percentage     | Amount                | Bad debts provision  | Carrying amount         | Amount                  | Percentage     | Amount                | Bad debts provision  | Carrying amount         |
|  |                         |                |                       | Provision percentage |                         |                         |                |                       | Provision percentage |                         |
| Accounts receivable assessed individually for impairment | 124,495,140.17          | 4.30%          | 124,495,140.17        | 100.00%              | 0                       | 117,277,135.48          | 3.81%          | 117,277,135.48        | 100.00%              | 0                       |
| Accounts receivable assessed collectively for impairment | 2,773,270,689.28        | 95.70%         | 475,575,242.54        | 17.15%               | 2,297,695,446.74        | 2,960,085,058.36        | 96.19%         | 435,001,747.33        | 14.70%               | 2,525,083,311.03        |
| Of which:  |                         |                |                       |                      |                         |                         |                |                       |                      |                         |
| Accounts receivable from related parties                 | 25,652,085.29           | 0.89%          | 2,380,460.92          | 9.28%                | 23,271,624.37           | 2,008,185.60            | 0.07%          | 61,132.76             | 3.04%                | 1,947,052.84            |
| Accounts receivable from distributor clients             | 1,969,061,227.30        | 67.95%         | 326,725,018.95        | 16.59%               | 1,642,336,208.35        | 2,202,548,603.03        | 71.57%         | 307,333,600.87        | 13.95%               | 1,895,215,002.16        |
| Factoring receivables                                    | 778,557,376.69          | 26.87%         | 146,469,762.67        | 18.81%               | 632,087,614.02          | 755,528,269.73          | 24.55%         | 127,607,013.70        | 16.89%               | 627,921,256.03          |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>2,897,765,829.45</b> | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>600,070,382.71</b> | <b>20.71%</b>        | <b>2,297,695,446.74</b> | <b>3,077,362,193.84</b> | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>552,278,882.81</b> | <b>17.95%</b>        | <b>2,525,083,311.03</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 2. Accounts receivable (Cont'd)

##### (1) Disclosure of accounts receivable by category (Cont'd)

Items assessed individually for impairment:

Unit: RMB

| Name   | Closing balance |                     | Provision percentage | Reasons for provision   |
|--|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Book balance    | Bad debts provision |                      |   |
| Hengfeng Hongyuan Real Estate Holdings Co., Ltd.               | 45,500,000.00   | 45,500,000.00       | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| Foshan Shunde Xingchen Paper Co., Ltd.                         | 26,236,528.70   | 26,236,528.70       | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| Ningxia Lingwu Baota Dagu Storage and Transportation Co., Ltd. | 32,600,000.00   | 32,600,000.00       | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| Beijing Huaxia Power Culture Media Co., Ltd.                   | 8,207,950.42    | 8,207,950.42        | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| 47 companies including Jiangxi Longming Enterprise Co., Ltd.   | 11,950,661.05   | 11,950,661.05       | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| Total  | 124,495,140.17  | 124,495,140.17      | -                    | -   |

Items assessed collectively for impairment:

##### *Accounts receivable with collective provision for bad debts based on receivables from related parties*

Unit: RMB

| Name          | Book balance  | Closing balance     |                      |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------------|
|               |               | Bad debts provision | Provision percentage |
| Within 1 year | 13,453,177.37 | 814,471.17          | 6.05%                |
| 1 to 2 years  | 11,393,260.18 | 1,370,890.31        | 12.03%               |
| 2 to 3 years  | 805,647.74    | 195,099.44          | 24.22%               |
| Total         | 25,652,085.29 | 2,380,460.92        | -                    |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 2. Accounts receivable (Cont'd)

##### (1) Disclosure of accounts receivable by category (Cont'd)

*Accounts receivable with collective provision for bad debts based on receivables from distributor clients*

Unit: RMB

| Name          | Book balance     | Closing balance<br>Bad debts<br>provision | Provision<br>percentage |
|---------------|------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Within 1 year | 1,356,307,954.92 | 21,065,204.22                             | 1.55%                   |
| 1 to 2 years  | 329,934,211.44   | 72,588,902.22                             | 22.00%                  |
| 2 to 3 years  | 55,832,347.15    | 17,735,625.89                             | 31.77%                  |
| Over 3 years  | 226,986,713.79   | 215,335,286.62                            | 94.87%                  |
| Total         | 1,969,061,227.30 | 326,725,018.95                            | –                       |

*Accounts receivable with collective provision for bad debts based on factoring receivables*

Unit: RMB

| Name          | Book balance   | Closing balance<br>Bad debts<br>provision | Provision<br>percentage |
|---------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|
| Within 1 year | 620,418,416.69 | 128,655,866.67                            | 20.74%                  |
| 1 to 2 years  | 158,138,960.00 | 17,813,896.00                             | 11.26%                  |
| Total         | 778,557,376.69 | 146,469,762.67                            | –                       |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 2. Accounts receivable (Cont'd)

##### (1) Disclosure of accounts receivable by category (Cont'd)

###### *Disclosure by ageing*

Unit: RMB

| Ageing                           | Closing balance  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Within 1 year (including 1 year) | 1,975,452,308.32 | 2,440,760,038.21 |
| 1 to 2 years                     | 502,455,831.77   | 397,312,284.08   |
| 2 to 3 years                     | 187,335,446.71   | 70,484,233.21    |
| Over 3 years                     | 232,522,242.65   | 168,805,638.34   |
| Subtotal                         | 2,897,765,829.45 | 3,077,362,193.84 |
| Bad debts provision              | 600,070,382.71   | 552,278,882.81   |
| Total                            | 2,297,695,446.74 | 2,525,083,311.03 |

##### (2) Provision, recovery or reversal of bad debt provision for the period

Bad debt provision for the period:

Unit: RMB

| Category  | Opening balance | Provision     | Changes in the period |           |        | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
|   |                 |               | Recovery or reversal  | Write-off | Others |                 |
| Accounts receivable with provision for bad debt | 552,278,882.81  | 50,618,019.25 | 2,826,519.34          |           |        | 600,070,382.71  |
| Total   | 552,278,882.81  | 50,618,019.25 | 2,826,519.34          |           |        | 600,070,382.71  |

##### (3) Top five accounts receivable based on closing balance of debtors

The total amount of the Company's top five accounts receivable based on closing balance of debtors for the period was RMB961,602,717.39, which accounted for 33.18% of the closing balance of the total accounts receivable. The closing balance of corresponding bad debt provision amounted to RMB153,122,029.71.

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 3. Accounts receivable financing

Unit: RMB

| Item             | Closing balance  | Opening balance |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Bills receivable | 1,418,702,732.26 | 442,915,861.70  |
| Total            | 1,418,702,732.26 | 442,915,861.70  |

Other explanation:

Bill receivable pledged by the Group at the end of the period:

| Item                 | Closing balance |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Bank acceptance bill | 366,587,869.44  |
| Total                | 366,587,869.44  |

#### 4. Prepayments

##### (1) Presentation of prepayments stated according to ageing analysis

Unit: RMB

| Ageing        | Closing balance |            | Opening balance |            |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
|               | Amount          | Percentage | Amount          | Percentage |
| Within 1 year | 722,311,037.62  | 98.76%     | 528,554,005.66  | 87.57%     |
| 1-2 years     | 9,092,198.14    | 1.24%      | 75,019,543.42   | 12.43%     |
| Total         | 731,403,235.76  | —          | 603,573,549.08  | —          |

##### (2) Top five prepayments according to closing balance of prepaid parties

Top five prepayments according to closing balance of prepaid parties was RMB401,058,608.97, which accounted for 54.83% of the closing balance of the total accounts payable.

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 5. Other receivables

Unit: RMB

| Item                 | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dividends receivable | 13,000,000.00           | 13,000,000.00           |
| Other receivables    | 3,116,061,804.47        | 2,203,654,598.66        |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>3,129,061,804.47</b> | <b>2,216,654,598.66</b> |

#### (1) Dividends receivable

##### 1) Classification of dividends receivable

Unit: RMB

| Item (or investee)                        | Closing balance      | Opening balance      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Weifang Xingxing United Chemical Co., Ltd | 13,000,000.00        | 13,000,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>13,000,000.00</b> | <b>13,000,000.00</b> |

#### (2) Other receivables

##### 1) Other payables by nature

Unit: RMB

| Nature                 | Closing book balance    | Opening book balance    |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Open credit            | 2,971,708,307.75        | 2,043,396,146.61        |
| Guarantee deposit      | 60,901,897.21           | 24,109,727.59           |
| Advances               | 1,868,651.26            | 15,799,693.34           |
| Insurance premium      | 3,700,154.18            | 17,650.66               |
| Reserve and borrowings | 18,148,625.07           | 17,045,478.09           |
| Others                 | 59,734,169.00           | 103,285,902.37          |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>3,116,061,804.47</b> | <b>2,203,654,598.66</b> |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 5. Other receivables (Cont'd)

#### (2) Other receivables (Cont'd)

##### 2) Particulars of bad debt provision

Unit: RMB

|  | Phase 1<br>ECLs for the<br>next 12 months | Phase 2<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life (not<br>credit-impaired) | Phase 3<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life<br>(credit-impaired) | Total          |
|--|---|--|--|----------------|
| Bad debt provision                             |   |  |  |                |
| Balance as at 1 January 2020                   | 169,202,744.32                            |  | 326,147,132.58   | 495,349,876.90 |
| Balance as at 1 January 2020 during the period | -   | -  | -  | -              |
| -Transferred into Phase 2                      |   |  |  |                |
| -Transferred into Phase 3                      |   |  | 326,147,132.58   | 326,147,132.58 |
| -Reversal to Phase 2                           |   |  |  |                |
| -Reversal to Phase 1                           | 169,202,744.32                            |  |  | 169,202,744.32 |
| Provision for the period                       | 7,219,809.98                              |  |  | 7,219,809.98   |
| Reversal for the period                        | 18,994,740.83                             |  | 75,363,658.86  | 94,358,399.69  |
| Transfer for the period                        |   |  |  |                |
| Write-off for the period                       |   |  |  |                |
| Other changes                                  |   |  |  |                |
| Balance as at 30 June 2020                     | 157,427,813.47                            |  | 250,783,473.72   | 408,211,287.19 |

By ageing

Unit: RMB

| Ageing                           | Closing balance  |                  |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Within 1 year (including 1 year) | 2,305,069,753.20 | 1,601,285,972.69 |
| 1-2 years                        | 1,017,960,400.03 | 920,980,164.23   |
| 2-3 years                        | 96,790,390.20    | 82,752,788.66    |
| 3-4 years                        | 20,226,080.16    | 18,199,261.77    |
| 4-5 years                        | 17,164,897.91    | 26,242,336.99    |
| Over 5 years                     | 67,061,570.16    | 49,543,951.22    |
| Subtotal                         | 3,524,273,091.66 | 2,699,004,475.56 |
| Less: Bad debt provision         | 408,211,287.19   | 495,349,876.90   |
| Total                            | 3,116,061,804.47 | 2,203,654,598.66 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 5. Other receivables (Cont'd)

##### (2) Other receivables (Cont'd)

##### 3) Provision, recovery or reversal of bad debt provision for the period

Provision of bad debt provision for the period:

Unit: RMB

| Category                                 | Opening balance | Provision    | Changes in the period |           |        | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
|  |                 |              | Recovery or reversal  | Write-off | Others |                 |
| Bad debt provision for other receivables | 495,349,876.90  | 7,219,809.98 | 94,358,399.69         |           |        | 408,211,287.19  |
| Total                                    | 495,349,876.90  | 7,219,809.98 | 94,358,399.69         |           |        | 408,211,287.19  |

##### 4) Top five other receivables according to closing balance of debtors

The top five other accounts receivable based on closing balance of debtors for the period amounted to RMB2,537,485,412.78 in total, accounting for 72.00% of the total closing balance of other accounts receivable. The closing balance of the corresponding bad debt provision amounted to RMB297,887,552.29 in total.

##### 5) Receivables in respect of government grant

Unit: RMB

| Name of entity                                  | Name of government grant                 | Closing balance | Closing age     | Time of reception |
|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd. | Final payment of relocation compensation | 533,390,000.00  | Within one year | 1 July 2020       |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 6. Inventories

Whether the New Revenue Standard has been implemented

Yes  No

#### (1) Categories of inventories

Unit: RMB

| Item                         | Book balance            | Closing balance   |                         | Book balance            | Opening balance   |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|
|                              |                         | Impairment provision for inventories or performance costs | Carrying amount         |                         | Impairment provision for inventories or performance costs | Carrying amount         |
| Raw materials                | 1,902,641,983.51        | 18,670,304.78   | 1,883,971,678.73        | 1,972,197,240.93        | 21,269,429.01   | 1,950,927,811.92        |
| Work-in-process products     | 46,382,707.70           |   | 46,382,707.70           | 81,382,693.49           |   | 81,382,693.49           |
| Goods in stock               | 1,899,848,296.97        |   | 1,899,848,296.97        | 886,102,819.24          |   | 886,102,819.24          |
| Consumable biological assets | 1,556,753,786.65        |   | 1,556,753,786.65        | 1,541,004,633.42        |   | 1,541,004,633.42        |
| Developing products          | 314,614,378.34          |   | 314,614,378.34          | 315,012,152.74          |   | 315,012,152.74          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5,720,241,153.17</b> | <b>18,670,304.78</b>                                      | <b>5,701,570,848.39</b> | <b>4,795,699,539.82</b> | <b>21,269,429.01</b>                                      | <b>4,774,430,110.81</b> |

#### (2) Impairment provision for inventories or performance costs

Unit: RMB

| Item          | Opening balance      | Increase for the period |        |                      | Decrease for the period |                      | Closing balance |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|               |                      | Provision               | Others | Reversal or transfer | Others                  |                      |                 |
| Raw materials | 21,269,429.01        |                         |        | 2,599,124.23         |                         | 18,670,304.78        |                 |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>21,269,429.01</b> |                         |        | <b>2,599,124.23</b>  |                         | <b>18,670,304.78</b> |                 |

### 7. Non-current assets due within one year

Unit: RMB

| Item                                      | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Long-term receivables due within one year | 6,010,580,174.26        | 6,974,539,613.30        |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>6,010,580,174.26</b> | <b>6,974,539,613.30</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 8. Other current assets

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| VAT recoverable                                       | 1,157,984,356.26        | 1,431,298,632.04        |
| Prepaid tax   | 46,114,054.50           | 56,778,563.04           |
| Receivables under financial lease due within one year | 5,602,015,240.62        | 5,229,125,471.51        |
| Factoring receivables due within one year             | 1,043,959,033.92        | 1,008,707,988.47        |
| Prepaid expenses                                      | 685,359,071.56          | 366,080,343.71          |
| Others  | 22,975,892.27           | 16,716,395.93           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>8,558,407,649.13</b> | <b>8,108,707,394.70</b> |

#### 9. Long-term receivables

##### (1) Particulars of long-term receivables

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance       |                     |                       | Opening balance         |                      |                         | Discount rate range |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
|  | Book balance          | Bad debt provision  | Carrying amount       | Book balance            | Bad debt provision   | Carrying amount         |                     |
| Finance lease payments                       | 6,908,421,427.84      | 583,399,494.29      | 6,325,021,933.55      | 8,144,589,680.91        | 182,532,601.30       | 7,962,057,079.61        | 4%-20%              |
| Less: Unrealised financing income            | 142,692,516.64        | -                   | 142,692,516.64        | 462,276,887.85          | -                    | 462,276,887.85          |                     |
| Less: non-current assets due within one year | 6,551,087,262.04      | 580,514,958.75      | 5,970,572,303.29      | 7,004,375,494.85        | 159,382,707.55       | 6,844,992,787.30        |                     |
| Subtotal                                     | 214,641,649.16        | 2,884,535.54        | 211,757,113.62        | 677,937,298.21          | 23,149,893.75        | 654,787,404.46          |                     |
| Deposit for finance lease                    | 637,879,277.38        | -                   | 637,879,277.38        | 734,530,650.26          | -                    | 734,530,650.26          |                     |
| Less: Unrealised financing income            | 46,532,961.75         | -                   | 46,532,961.75         | 59,195,417.77           | -                    | 59,195,417.77           |                     |
| Less: non-current assets due within one year | 39,557,909.14         | -                   | 39,557,909.14         | 129,546,826.00          | -                    | 129,546,826.00          |                     |
| Subtotal                                     | 551,788,406.49        | -                   | 551,788,406.49        | 545,788,406.49          | -                    | 545,788,406.49          |                     |
| <b>Total</b>                                 | <b>766,430,055.65</b> | <b>2,884,535.54</b> | <b>763,545,520.11</b> | <b>1,223,725,704.70</b> | <b>23,149,893.75</b> | <b>1,200,575,810.95</b> |                     |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 9. Long-term receivables (Cont'd)

##### (1) Particulars of long-term receivables (Cont'd)

##### *Particulars of bad debt impairment provision*

Unit: RMB

| Bad debt provision                             | Phase 1<br>ECLs for the<br>next 12 months | Phase 2<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life (not<br>credit-impaired) | Phase 3<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life<br>(credit-impaired) | Total         |
|--|---|--|--|---------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2020                   | 3,124,322.44                              |  | 20,025,571.31  | 23,149,893.75 |
| Balance as at 1 January 2020 during the period |   |  |  |               |
| -Transferred into Phase 2                      |   |  |  |               |
| -Transferred into Phase 3                      |   |  | 20,025,571.31  | 20,025,571.31 |
| -Reversal to Phase 2                           |   |  |  |               |
| -Reversal to Phase 1                           | 3,124,322.44                              |  |  | 3,124,322.44  |
| Provision for the year                         |   |  |  |               |
| Reversal for the year                          | 2,440,892.95                              |  | 17,824,465.26  | 20,265,358.21 |
| Transfer for the year                          |   |  |  |               |
| Write-off for the year                         |   |  |  |               |
| Other changes                                  |   |  |  |               |
| Balance as at 30 June 2020                     | 683,429.49                                |  | 2,201,106.05   | 2,884,535.54  |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 10. Long-term equity investments

Unit: RMB

| Investee  | Opening balance  | Additional contribution | Investment gain or loss recognised under equity method | Change for the period                    |                                 |  | Distribution of cash dividend or profit declared | Impairment provision | Closing balance  | Closing balance of impairment provision |
|---|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------|---|
|   |                  |                         |  | Adjustment of other comprehensive income | Other change in equity interest |  |  |                      |                  |   |
| I. Joint ventures   |                  |                         |  |  |                                 |  |  |                      |                  |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Huisen New-style Construction Materials Co., Ltd.  | 3,789,667.61     |                         | 740,169.16   |  |                                 |  | 1,200,000.00                                     |                      | 3,329,836.77     |   |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd   | 89,726,671.76    |                         | -2,880,211.17  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 86,846,460.59    |   |
| Shouguang Meite Environmental Technology Co., Ltd.  | 5,880,000.00     |                         | -257,524.39  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 5,622,475.61     |   |
| Weifang Chenrong New and Old Kinetic Energy Conversion Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) | 158,000,000.00   | 42,000,000.00           | -553,476.37  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 199,446,523.63   |   |
| Weifang Xingxing United Chemical Co., Ltd.  | 93,816,557.39    |                         | -1,459,789.79  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 92,356,767.60    |   |
| Subtotal  | 351,212,896.76   | 42,000,000.00           | -4,410,832.56  |  |                                 |  | 1,200,000.00                                     |                      | 387,602,064.20   |   |
| II. Associates  |                  |                         |  |  |                                 |  |  |                      |                  |   |
| Jiangxi Jiangbao Media Colour Printing Co. Ltd.   | 0.00             |                         |  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 0.00             |   |
| Zhuhai Dechen New Third Board Equity Investment Fund Company (Limited Partnership)                              | 52,412,989.91    |                         | -30,470.86   |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 52,382,519.05    |   |
| Ningbo Kaichen Huamei Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership)                                  | 199,528,847.52   |                         | 516,198.50   |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 200,045,046.02   |   |
| Xuchang Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  |                  |                         |  |  |                                 |  |  |                      |                  | 5,994,545.96                            |
| Jiangxi Chenming Port Co., Ltd.   | 1,690,359.66     |                         | -521,745.21  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 1,168,614.45     |   |
| Chenming (Qingdao) Asset Management Co., Ltd.   | 8,669,491.17     |                         | -6,654.56  |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 8,662,836.61     |   |
| Goldtrust Futures Co., Ltd.   | 192,732,957.71   |                         | 509,191.24   |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 193,242,148.95   |   |
| Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd  | 2,800,091,481.01 |                         | 124,059,754.41   |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 2,924,151,235.42 |   |
| Subtotal  | 3,255,126,126.98 |                         | 124,526,273.52   |  |                                 |  |  |                      | 3,379,652,400.50 | 5,994,545.96                            |
| Total   | 3,606,339,023.74 | 42,000,000.00           | 120,115,440.96   |  |                                 |  | 1,200,000.00                                     |                      | 3,767,254,464.70 | 5,994,545.96                            |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 11. Other non-current financial assets

Unit: RMB

| Item                          | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Equity instrument investments | 147,445,653.55  | 147,445,653.55  |
| Total                         | 147,445,653.55  | 147,445,653.55  |

#### 12. Investment properties

##### (1) Investment properties under the cost method

Applicable  Not applicable

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Housing and building structure | Land use rights | Construction in progress | Total            |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| I. Original carrying amount   |                                |                 |                          |                  |
| 1. Opening balance  | 5,433,710,034.39               |                 |                          | 5,433,710,034.39 |
| 2. Increase for the period  | 188,223,636.73                 |                 |                          | 188,223,636.73   |
| Transferred from fixed assets   | 188,223,636.73                 |                 |                          | 188,223,636.73   |
| 3. Closing balance  | 5,621,933,671.12               |                 |                          | 5,621,933,671.12 |
| II. Accumulated depreciation and accumulated amortisation               |                                |                 |                          |                  |
| 1. Opening balance  | 351,347,741.28                 |                 |                          | 351,347,741.28   |
| 2. Increase for the period  | 72,208,415.14                  |                 |                          | 72,208,415.14    |
| (1) Provision or amortisation   | 62,862,063.94                  |                 |                          | 62,862,063.94    |
| (2) Transferred from inventories/ fixed assets/construction in progress | 9,346,351.20                   |                 |                          | 9,346,351.20     |
| 3. Closing balance  | 423,556,156.42                 |                 |                          | 423,556,156.42   |
| III. Carrying amount  |                                |                 |                          |                  |
| 1. Closing carrying amount  | 5,198,377,514.70               |                 |                          | 5,198,377,514.70 |
| 2. Opening carrying amount  | 5,082,362,293.11               |                 |                          | 5,082,362,293.11 |

#### 13. Fixed assets

Unit: RMB

| Item         | Closing balance   | Opening balance   |
|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fixed assets | 38,215,983,514.51 | 34,439,935,032.69 |
| Total        | 38,215,983,514.51 | 34,439,935,032.69 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 13. Fixed assets (Cont'd)

##### (1) Particulars of fixed assets

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Housing and building structure | Machinery and equipment | Transportation equipment | Electronic equipment and others | Total             |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| I. Original carrying amount:                             |                                |                         |                          |                                 |                   |
| 1. Opening balance                                       | 9,941,580,880.78               | 39,482,080,460.52       | 351,029,607.21           | 398,368,057.18                  | 50,173,059,005.69 |
| 2. Increase for the period                               | 1,071,404,086.53               | 4,039,267,399.98        | 703,446.29               | 2,283,209.99                    | 5,113,658,142.79  |
| (1) Acquisition  | 22,691,006.68                  | 18,937,890.61           | 418,490.17               | 1,344,019.11                    | 43,391,406.57     |
| (2) Transferred from construction in progress            | 1,048,713,079.85               | 4,020,329,509.37        | 284,956.12               | 939,190.88                      | 5,070,266,736.22  |
| 3. Decrease for the period                               | 299,507,564.48                 | 12,375,048.76           | 23,948,959.40            | 521,394.19                      | 336,352,966.83    |
| (1) Disposal or retirement                               | 111,283,927.75                 | 12,375,048.76           | 23,948,959.40            | 521,394.19                      | 148,129,330.10    |
| (2) Transferred into investment properties               | 188,223,636.73                 |                         |                          |                                 | 188,223,636.73    |
| 4. Closing balance                                       | 10,713,477,402.83              | 43,508,972,811.74       | 327,784,094.10           | 400,129,872.98                  | 54,950,364,181.65 |
| II. Accumulated depreciation                             |                                |                         |                          |                                 |                   |
| 1. Opening balance                                       | 1,796,330,000.77               | 13,297,091,535.53       | 188,896,834.23           | 257,770,900.14                  | 15,540,089,270.67 |
| 2. Increase for the period                               | 139,085,677.89                 | 878,544,680.41          | 13,206,342.46            | 7,587,382.57                    | 1,038,424,083.33  |
| (1) Provision  | 139,085,677.89                 | 878,544,680.41          | 13,206,342.46            | 7,587,382.57                    | 1,038,424,083.33  |
| 3. Decrease for the period                               | 15,015,295.16                  | 5,361,980.49            | 16,525,427.54            | 264,686.00                      | 37,167,389.19     |
| (1) Disposal or retirement                               | 5,668,943.96                   | 5,361,980.49            | 16,525,427.54            | 264,686.00                      | 27,821,037.99     |
| (2) Depreciation for transfer into investment properties | 9,346,351.20                   |                         |                          |                                 | 9,346,351.20      |
| 4. Closing balance                                       | 1,920,400,383.50               | 14,170,274,235.45       | 185,577,749.15           | 265,093,596.71                  | 16,541,345,964.81 |
| III. Provision for impairment                            |                                |                         |                          |                                 |                   |
| 1. Opening balance                                       | 27,808,852.79                  | 157,777,407.54          | 13,889.13                | 7,434,552.87                    | 193,034,702.33    |
| 2. Closing balance                                       | 27,808,852.79                  | 157,777,407.54          | 13,889.13                | 7,434,552.87                    | 193,034,702.33    |
| IV. Carrying amount                                      |                                |                         |                          |                                 |                   |
| 1. Closing carrying amount                               | 8,765,268,166.54               | 29,180,921,168.75       | 142,192,455.82           | 127,601,723.40                  | 38,215,983,514.51 |
| 2. Opening carrying amount                               | 8,117,442,027.22               | 26,027,211,517.45       | 162,118,883.85           | 133,162,604.17                  | 34,439,935,032.69 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 13. Fixed assets (Cont'd)

##### (2) Particulars of temporarily idle fixed assets

Unit: RMB

| Item                            | Original carrying amount | Accumulated depreciation | Provision for impairment | Carrying amount       | Remark |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------|
| Housing and building structure  | 95,571,926.29            | 15,334,914.47            | 1,420,368.96             | 78,816,642.86         |        |
| Machinery and equipment         | 1,041,587,310.23         | 504,133,469.38           | 102,416,418.00           | 435,037,422.85        |        |
| Transportation equipment        | 12,200.00                | 10,980.00                | -                        | 1,220.00              |        |
| Electronic equipment and others | 781,694.91               | 669,098.40               | 2,594.47                 | 110,002.04            |        |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>1,137,953,131.43</b>  | <b>520,148,462.25</b>    | <b>103,839,381.43</b>    | <b>513,965,287.75</b> |        |

##### (3) Particulars of fixed assets without obtaining property right certificates

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Carrying amount         | Reason for not yet obtaining property right certificates |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| Housing and building structure<br>(Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.)       | 1,291,450,246.23        | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure<br>(Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.)       | 1,274,008,741.37        | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure (Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.)                   | 412,535,443.46          | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure (Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.)                     | 396,097,436.98          | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure (Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.)                   | 213,987,044.09          | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure<br>(Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited)        | 108,006,195.95          | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure<br>(Shandong Chenming Investment Limited)            | 86,519,304.60           | Handling   |
| Housing and building structure<br>(Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd.) | 80,441,254.26           | Handling   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,863,045,666.94</b> |  |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 14. Construction in progress

Unit: RMB

| Item                     | Closing balance       | Opening balance         |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Construction in progress | 589,320,449.78        | 5,467,321,406.80        |
| Materials for project    | 8,730,717.09          | 8,801,522.15            |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>598,051,166.87</b> | <b>5,476,122,928.95</b> |

#### (1) Particulars of construction in progress

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance       |                          |                       | Opening balance         |                          |                         |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | Book balance          | Provision for impairment | Carrying amount       | Book balance            | Provision for impairment | Carrying amount         |
| Upgrading and renovation of back pressure unit of captive power plant   | 249,589,135.27        |                          | 249,589,135.27        | 263,626,439.57          |                          | 263,626,439.57          |
| New annual 200,000 tonne of fly ash cement ceramsite production project | 54,186,705.23         |                          | 54,186,705.23         | 51,767,628.00           |                          | 51,767,628.00           |
| High-end cultural paper intelligent warehouse project                   | 61,116,179.15         |                          | 61,116,179.15         | 179,056,842.38          |                          | 179,056,842.38          |
| Meilun modification project   | 17,026,765.39         |                          | 17,026,765.39         | 31,858,373.50           |                          | 31,858,373.50           |
| Huanggang pulp production project                                       | 93,052,147.95         |                          | 93,052,147.95         | 4,601,844,646.27        |                          | 4,601,844,646.27        |
| Huanggang biomass power generation project                              |                       |                          |                       | 193,548,348.79          |                          | 193,548,348.79          |
| Technological modification project in the headquarter                   | 32,686,178.75         |                          | 32,686,178.75         | 35,229,753.85           |                          | 35,229,753.85           |
| Others  | 111,351,796.21        | 29,688,458.17            | 81,663,338.04         | 139,914,114.85          | 29,524,740.41            | 110,389,374.44          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>619,008,907.95</b> | <b>29,688,458.17</b>     | <b>589,320,449.78</b> | <b>5,496,846,147.21</b> | <b>29,524,740.41</b>     | <b>5,467,321,406.80</b> |

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 14. Construction in progress (Cont'd)

#### (2) Changes in material construction in progress projects for the period

Unit: RMB

| Project name   | Budget               | Opening balance         | Increase for the period | Transfer to fixed asset for the period | Other deductions for the period | Closing balance       | Accumulated investment to budget | Construction in progress | Accumulated capitalised interest | Of which: capitalised interest for the period | Capitalisation rate of the interest amount for the period | Source of fund             |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Upgrading and renovation of back pressure unit of captive power plant (Headquarters)           | 274,000,000          | 263,626,493.57          | 1,259,640.56            |  | 15,296,944.86                   | 249,589,193.27        | 91%                              | 92%                      | 822,004.98                       |   |   | Self-raised and borrowings |
| New annual 200,000 tone of fly ash cement ceramsite production project                         | 76,000,000           | 51,767,628.00           | 2,419,077.23            |  |                                 | 54,186,705.23         | 71%                              | 71%                      |                                  |   |   | Self-raised                |
| High-end cultural paper (Meitun)   | 2,261,000,000        | 179,056,842.38          | 14,449,141.54           | 132,389,804.77                         |                                 | 61,116,779.15         | 91%                              | 99%                      | 64,161,971.31                    |   |   | Self-raised and borrowings |
| Huanggang Cherming Forest and Paper Integration Project (Pulping Project) (Huanggang Cherming) | 4,785,000,000        | 4,601,844,646.27        | 192,849,130.43          | 4,701,641,628.75                       |                                 | 93,032,147.95         | 101%                             | 99%                      | 241,118,047.00                   | 17,272,974.15                                 | 9%  | Self-raised and borrowings |
| Biomass power generation project (southern district) (Huanggang Cherming)                      | 205,000,000          | 193,546,348.79          | 4,419,515.45            | 197,967,864.24                         |                                 | -0.00                 | 97%                              | 100%                     |                                  |   |   | Self-raised                |
| Membrane treatment project (Zhenjiang Cherming)  | 120,000,000          | 25,833,751.07           |                         | 23,189,964.24                          |                                 | 2,643,786.83          | 84%                              | 95%                      |                                  |   |   | Self-raised                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>7,721,000,000</b> | <b>5,815,677,656.08</b> | <b>215,396,505.21</b>   | <b>5,055,189,262.00</b>                | <b>15,296,944.86</b>            | <b>460,587,954.43</b> | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>                 | <b>306,102,023.29</b>            | <b>17,272,974.15</b>                          | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>                   |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 14. Construction in progress (Cont'd)

##### (3) Particulars of provision for construction in progress impairment

Unit: RMB

| Item                                 | Amount for the period | Reason for the provision |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Other projects of Huanggang Chenming | 163,717.76            | Project modification     |
| Total                                | 163,717.76            | -                        |

Other explanation

##### (4) Materials for project

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Closing balance |                      |                 | Opening balance |                      |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|                   | Book balance    | Impairment provision | Carrying amount | Book balance    | Impairment provision | Carrying amount |
| Special materials | 8,730,717.09    |                      | 8,730,717.09    | 8,801,522.15    |                      | 8,801,522.15    |
| Total             | 8,730,717.09    | -                    | 8,730,717.09    | 8,801,522.15    | -                    | 8,801,522.15    |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 15. Right-of-use assets

Unit: RMB

| Item                         |                | Total          |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| I. Original carrying amount: |                |                |
| 1. Opening balance           | 163,334,964.90 | 163,334,964.90 |
| 2. Closing balance           | 163,334,964.90 | 163,334,964.90 |
| II. Accumulated depreciation |                |                |
| 1. Opening balance           | 11,193,082.85  | 11,193,082.85  |
| 2. Increase for the period   | 2,691,472.70   | 2,691,472.70   |
| (1) Provision                | 2,691,472.70   | 2,691,472.70   |
| 3. Closing balance           | 13,884,555.55  | 13,884,555.55  |
| III. Carrying amount         |                |                |
| 1. Closing carrying amount   | 149,450,409.35 | 149,450,409.35 |
| 2. Opening carrying amount   | 152,141,882.05 | 152,141,882.05 |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 16. Intangible assets

#### (1) Particulars of intangible assets

Unit: RMB

| Item                          | Land use rights  | Software      | Certificates of third party right | Total            |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| I. Original carrying amount   |                  |               |                                   |                  |
| 1. Opening balance            | 2,176,207,105.75 | 26,352,090.74 | 15,895,213.33                     | 2,218,454,409.82 |
| 2. Increase for the period    |                  | 72,000.00     |                                   | 72,000.00        |
| (1) Acquisition               |                  | 72,000.00     |                                   | 72,000.00        |
| 3. Decrease for the period    | 107,209,008.00   |               |                                   | 107,209,008.00   |
| (1) Disposal                  | 107,209,008.00   |               |                                   | 107,209,008.00   |
| 4. Closing balance            | 2,068,998,097.75 | 26,424,090.74 | 15,895,213.33                     | 2,111,317,401.82 |
| II. Accumulated amortisation  |                  |               |                                   |                  |
| 1. Opening balance            | 407,497,707.25   | 22,891,289.24 | 7,003,508.82                      | 437,392,505.31   |
| 2. Increase for the period    | 21,157,836.48    | 663,165.08    | 2,649,202.26                      | 24,470,203.82    |
| (1) Provision                 | 21,157,836.48    | 663,165.08    | 2,649,202.26                      | 24,470,203.82    |
| 3. Decrease for the period    | 9,662,821.09     |               |                                   | 9,662,821.09     |
| (1) Disposal                  | 9,662,821.09     |               |                                   | 9,662,821.09     |
| 4. Closing balance            | 418,992,722.64   | 23,554,454.32 | 9,652,711.08                      | 452,199,888.04   |
| III. Provision for impairment |                  |               |                                   |                  |
| IV. Carrying amount           |                  |               |                                   |                  |
| 1. Closing carrying amount    | 1,650,005,375.11 | 2,869,636.42  | 6,242,502.25                      | 1,659,117,513.78 |
| 2. Opening carrying amount    | 1,768,709,398.50 | 3,460,801.50  | 8,891,704.51                      | 1,781,061,904.51 |

### 17. Goodwill

#### (1) Original carrying amount of goodwill

Unit: RMB

| Name of investee or item generating goodwill | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Shandong Chenming Panels Co., Ltd.           | 5,969,626.57    |                         |                         | 5,969,626.57    |
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.               | 14,314,160.60   |                         |                         | 14,314,160.60   |
| Total  | 20,283,787.17   |                         |                         | 20,283,787.17   |

#### (2) Provision for impairment of goodwill

Unit: RMB

| Name of investee or item generating goodwill | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.               | 14,314,160.60   |                         |                         | 14,314,160.60   |
| Total  | 14,314,160.60   |                         |                         | 14,314,160.60   |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 18. Long-term prepaid expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Amortisation for the period | Other deductions | Closing balance |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Woodland expenses | 9,642,224.60    |                         | 302,898.00                  |                  | 9,339,326.60    |
| Railway expenses  | 16,071,459.93   |                         | 599,814.96                  |                  | 15,471,644.97   |
| Other expenses    | 22,489,724.18   | 4,176,000.00            | 527,201.82                  |                  | 26,138,522.36   |
| Total             | 48,203,408.71   | 4,176,000.00            | 1,429,914.78                |                  | 50,949,493.93   |

### 19. Deferred income tax assets/deferred income tax liabilities

#### (1) Deferred income tax assets before offsetting

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance                 |                            | Opening balance                          |   |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
|   | Deductible temporary difference | Deferred income tax assets | Deductible/ taxable temporary difference | Deferred income tax assets/ liabilities |
| Deferred income tax assets:                             |                                 |                            |  |   |
| Provision for impairment of assets                      | 2,041,447,469.67                | 482,105,135.45             | 1,791,356,735.71                         | 417,688,820.31                          |
| Unrealised profit arising from intra-group transactions | 75,054,127.24                   | 18,763,531.81              | 164,089,227.26                           | 41,022,306.82                           |
| Deductible loss   | 2,343,752,044.37                | 366,327,959.09             | 2,243,481,924.83                         | 344,125,106.67                          |
| Outstanding payables                                    | 470,036,072.19                  | 72,746,587.79              | 446,580,396.87                           | 68,163,018.91                           |
| Deferred income   | 111,566,555.62                  | 20,612,480.91              | 116,165,951.14                           | 21,443,378.33                           |
| Subtotal  | 5,041,856,269.09                | 960,555,695.05             | 4,761,674,235.81                         | 892,442,631.04                          |
| Debt reconstructing                                     |                                 |                            | 5,644,502.36                             | 1,411,125.59                            |
| Subtotal  |                                 |                            | 5,644,502.36                             | 1,411,125.59                            |

#### (2) The breakdown of unrecognised deferred income tax assets

Unit: RMB

| Item                            | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Deductible temporary difference | 293,607,004.97  | 352,057,221.14  |
| Deductible loss                 | 661,787,456.93  | 521,737,724.53  |
| Total                           | 955,394,461.90  | 873,794,945.67  |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 19. Deferred income tax assets/deferred income tax liabilities (Cont'd)

(3) Expiry of deductible loss of unrecognised deferred income tax assets falls in the periods as follows

Unit: RMB

| Year  | Closing amount | Opening amount | Remark |
|-------|----------------|----------------|--------|
| 2020  | –              | 674,989.71     |        |
| 2021  | 185,647.61     | 185,647.61     |        |
| 2022  | 11,628,813.14  | 11,628,813.14  |        |
| 2023  | 163,280,498.87 | 164,859,774.53 |        |
| 2024  | 338,716,266.07 | 344,388,499.54 |        |
| 2025  | 147,976,231.24 | –              |        |
| Total | 661,787,456.93 | 521,737,724.53 | –      |

#### 20. Other non-current assets

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance |                      |                 | Opening balance |                      |                 |
|---|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|   | Book balance    | Impairment provision | Carrying amount | Book balance    | Impairment provision | Carrying amount |
| Prepayments for land-transferring fee       | 101,130,000.00  |                      | 101,130,000.00  | 101,130,000.00  |                      | 101,130,000.00  |
| Prepayments for engineering                 | 61,915,754.57   |                      | 61,915,754.57   | 47,430,952.09   |                      | 47,430,952.09   |
| Prepayments for properties                  | 9,800,000.00    |                      | 9,800,000.00    | 9,800,000.00    |                      | 9,800,000.00    |
| Prepayments for equipment                   | 19,350,298.70   |                      | 19,350,298.70   | 15,514,874.58   |                      | 15,514,874.58   |
| Prepayments for purchase of equity interest | 176,000,000.00  |                      | 176,000,000.00  |                 |                      | –               |
| Total                                       | 368,196,053.27  | –                    | 368,196,053.27  | 173,875,826.67  | –                    | 173,875,826.67  |

#### 21. Short-term borrowings

(1) Classification of short-term borrowings

Unit: RMB

| Item                  | Closing balance   | Opening balance   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Pledged borrowings    | 277,536,675.69    | 859,312,833.51    |
| Mortgage borrowings   | 180,000,000.00    | 180,000,000.00    |
| Guaranteed borrowings | 8,006,661,333.87  | 7,082,088,423.98  |
| Credit borrowings     | 8,441,863,225.44  | 7,174,060,275.17  |
| Discounted borrowings | 21,648,250,000.00 | 21,587,694,481.53 |
| Total                 | 38,554,311,235.00 | 36,883,156,014.19 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 22. Bills payable

Unit: RMB

| Classification              | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Commercial acceptance bills | 382,897,538.49          | 625,325,798.18          |
| Bank acceptance bills       | 2,364,709,222.68        | 889,722,407.82          |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>2,747,606,761.17</b> | <b>1,515,048,206.00</b> |

#### 23. Accounts payable

##### (1) Particulars of accounts payable

Unit: RMB

| Item                    | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Loans                   | 3,501,525,952.77        | 3,393,786,063.51        |
| Payment for engineering | 151,196,271.94          | 408,694,349.00          |
| Payment for equipment   | 357,086,520.95          | 312,292,221.48          |
| Service expense         | 165,525,980.81          | 199,838,288.95          |
| Others                  | 69,571,698.83           | 36,476,659.04           |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>4,244,906,425.30</b> | <b>4,351,087,581.98</b> |

##### (2) Significant advance receipts for over 1 year

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance       | Reasons                                   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Guangxi Construction Engineering Group No. 1 Installation Co., Ltd.       | 31,311,231.15         | Quality guarantee deposit for engineering |
| Beijing Guodian Futong Science And Development Co., Ltd.                  | 26,630,150.00         | Quality guarantee deposit for engineering |
| Omya Haiming (Nanchang) Chemical Co. Ltd.                                 | 16,000,000.00         | Quality guarantee deposit for engineering |
| China Energy Engineering Group Guangzhou Electric Power Design            | 14,128,415.00         | Quality guarantee deposit for engineering |
| Fujian Xinze Environmental Protection Equipment and Engineering Co., Ltd. | 13,001,120.40         | Quality guarantee deposit for engineering |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>101,070,916.55</b> | <b>-</b>                                  |

#### 24. Contract liabilities

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Closing balance         | Opening balance       |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Deposits received | 1,230,606,297.46        | 968,082,063.13        |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>1,230,606,297.46</b> | <b>968,082,063.13</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 25. Staff remuneration payables

##### (1) Particulars of staff remuneration payables

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| I. Short-term remuneration                                | 189,006,380.72  | 632,598,237.29          | 597,988,645.16          | 223,615,972.85  |
| II. Retirement benefit plan – defined contribution scheme | 1,223,502.80    | 64,951,329.89           | 58,372,687.09           | 7,802,145.60    |
| Total   | 190,229,883.52  | 697,549,567.18          | 656,361,332.25          | 231,418,118.45  |

##### (2) Particulars of short-term remuneration

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Salaries, bonuses, allowance and subsidies | 120,634,999.88  | 509,315,990.09          | 477,709,438.90          | 152,241,551.07  |
| 2. Staff welfare                              |                 | 14,502,279.87           | 14,502,279.87           |                 |
| 3. Social insurance premium                   | 1,871,932.30    | 33,348,186.94           | 33,097,202.50           | 2,122,916.74    |
| Of which: Medical insurance premium           | 840,248.82      | 30,482,685.63           | 31,165,115.14           | 157,819.31      |
| Work-related injury insurance premium         | 23,069.88       | 1,365,767.12            | 963,528.54              | 425,308.46      |
| Maternity insurance premium                   | 1,008,613.60    | 1,499,734.19            | 968,558.82              | 1,539,788.97    |
| 4. Housing provident funds                    | 8,856,543.62    | 48,333,531.86           | 44,866,200.88           | 12,323,874.60   |
| 5. Union funds and workers' education         | 35,831,023.93   | 16,175,524.42           | 14,301,359.06           | 37,705,189.29   |
| 6. Other short-term remuneration              | 21,811,880.99   | 10,922,724.11           | 13,512,163.95           | 19,222,441.15   |
| Total   | 189,006,380.72  | 632,598,237.29          | 597,988,645.16          | 223,615,972.85  |

##### (3) Defined contribution plan

Unit: RMB

| Item                       | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Basic pension insurance | 1,033,762.42    | 62,119,798.36           | 55,961,336.45           | 7,192,224.33    |
| 2. Unemployment insurance  | 189,740.38      | 2,831,531.53            | 2,411,350.64            | 609,921.27      |
| Total                      | 1,223,502.80    | 64,951,329.89           | 58,372,687.09           | 7,802,145.60    |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 26. Taxes payable

Unit: RMB

| Item                                   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enterprise income tax                  | 241,770,346.42  | 166,389,232.03  |
| Value added tax                        | 60,572,555.84   | 81,745,671.90   |
| Land use tax                           | 10,658,837.91   | 8,206,677.02    |
| Property tax                           | 24,362,303.63   | 8,239,300.78    |
| Urban maintenance and construction tax | 3,421,307.00    | 5,844,684.79    |
| Educational surcharges and others      | 11,151,393.45   | 6,850,900.34    |
| Individual income tax                  | 28,149,300.07   | 29,565,363.87   |
| Stamp duty                             | 3,191,475.06    | 4,712,286.00    |
| Total                                  | 383,277,519.38  | 311,554,116.73  |

#### 27. Other payables

Unit: RMB

| Item             | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Interest payable | 149,518,233.84   | 208,189,699.15   |
| Dividend payable | 610,109,667.16   |                  |
| Other payables   | 1,694,370,129.51 | 2,386,059,927.39 |
| Total            | 2,453,998,030.51 | 2,594,249,626.54 |

#### (1) Interest payable

Unit: RMB

| Item                          | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest on borrowings        | 26,109,646.67   | 27,960,930.86   |
| Interest on corporate bonds   | 7,367,916.67    | 103,432,934.98  |
| Interest on medium-term notes | 116,040,670.50  | 76,795,833.31   |
| Total                         | 149,518,233.84  | 208,189,699.15  |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 27. Other payables (Cont'd)

##### (2) Dividend payable

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| A shares          | 256,449,200.77  |                 |
| B shares          | 103,543,930.17  |                 |
| H shares          | 77,440,462.80   |                 |
| Preference shares | 172,676,073.42  |                 |
| Total             | 610,109,667.16  |                 |

##### (3) Other payables

##### 1) Other payables by nature

Unit: RMB

| Item             | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Open credit      | 507,890,103.31   | 1,287,822,732.06 |
| Deposit          | 417,858,566.67   | 451,756,402.26   |
| Accrued expenses | 427,320,371.12   | 506,095,837.14   |
| Equity incentive | 226,860,000.00   |                  |
| Others           | 114,441,088.41   | 140,384,955.93   |
| Total            | 1,694,370,129.51 | 2,386,059,927.39 |

##### 2) Significant other payables for over 1 year

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance | Reasons     |
|--|-----------------|-------------|
| NINE DRAGONS DAWEI HOLDINGS CO., LTD.                  | 30,000,000.00   | Deposit     |
| SHOUGUANG LONGYUAN PAPER COATING CO., LTD.             | 9,250,000.00    | Deposit     |
| STATE-OWNED SHOUGUANG QINGSHUIPO FARM                  | 8,800,000.00    | Open credit |
| ZHEJIANG TSINGSHAN STEEL PIPE CO., LTD.                | 5,860,000.00    | Deposit     |
| WENZHOU DONGDA MINE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING CO., LTD. | 5,450,000.00    | Deposit     |
| Total  | 59,360,000.00   | -           |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 28. Non-current assets due within one year

Unit: RMB

| Item                                      | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Long-term receivables due within one year | 3,963,363,135.83 | 2,520,582,051.43 |
| Long-term payables due within one year    | 1,968,889,601.58 | 2,238,647,651.02 |
| Lease liabilities due within one year     | 4,606,717.58     | 4,606,717.58     |
| Bonds payable due within one year         |                  | 899,122,500.00   |
| Medium-term notes due within one year     | 1,000,000,000.00 |                  |
| Total                                     | 6,936,859,454.99 | 5,662,958,920.03 |

#### 29. Other current liabilities

Unit: RMB

| Item                     | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Short-term bonds payable | 150,686,164.01  | 222,402,500.00  |
| Total                    | 150,686,164.01  | 222,402,500.00  |

#### 30. Long-term borrowings

##### (1) Types of long-term borrowings

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Pledge borrowings                            |                  | 74,823,068.83    |
| Secured borrowings                           | 4,789,105,773.48 | 5,110,291,847.19 |
| Guarantee borrowings                         | 5,232,927,028.33 | 5,695,114,793.03 |
| Credit borrowings                            | 950,692,035.94   | 780,692,035.94   |
| Less: Long-term borrowings due within 1 year | 3,963,363,135.83 | 2,520,582,051.43 |
| Total  | 7,009,361,701.92 | 9,140,339,693.56 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 31. Bonds payable

##### (1) Bonds payable

Unit: RMB

| Item                                | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 17 Chenming bond 01- Chenming Paper | 89,943,750.00           | 89,070,000.00           |
| 18 Chenming bond 01- Chenming Paper | 350,000,000.00          |                         |
| Chenming USD Bonds                  | 1,188,190,442.59        | 1,169,200,909.49        |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>1,628,134,192.59</b> | <b>1,258,270,909.49</b> |

##### (2) Increase/decrease in bonds payable (excluding other financial instruments such as preference shares and perpetual bonds classified as financial liabilities)

Unit: RMB

| Name of bond                         | Par value               | Date of issue | Term      | Amount                  | Opening balance         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 17 Chenming bond 01 – Chenming Paper | 1,200,000,000.00        | 2017/8/22     | 5 years   | 1,198,200,000.00        | 89,070,000.00           |
| 18 Chenming bond 01 – Chenming Paper | 350,000,000.00          | 2020/6/1      | 5 years   | 350,000,000.00          |                         |
| Chenming USD Bonds                   | 1,137,120,600.00        | 2019/8/6      | 2.6 years | 1,125,276,863.46        | 1,169,200,909.49        |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>2,687,120,600.00</b> |               |           | <b>2,673,476,863.46</b> | <b>1,258,270,909.49</b> |

(Cont'd)

| Name of bond                         | Issue during the year | Interest at par value | Amortisation of premium/discount | Redemption during the year | Closing balance         |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 17 Chenming bond 01 – Chenming Paper |                       |                       | 873,750.00                       |                            | 89,943,750.00           |
| 18 Chenming bond 01- Chenming Paper  | 350,000,000.00        |                       |                                  |                            | 350,000,000.00          |
| Chenming USD Bonds                   |                       | 16,768,832.50         | 2,220,700.60                     |                            | 1,188,190,442.59        |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>350,000,000.00</b> | <b>16,768,832.50</b>  | <b>3,094,450.60</b>              |                            | <b>1,628,134,192.59</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 32. Lease liabilities

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Lease payments payable                      | 90,539,867.03   | 90,539,867.03   |
| Less: Unrecognised financing expenses       | 25,661,379.55   | 26,236,020.80   |
| Subtotal                                    | 64,878,487.48   | 64,303,846.23   |
| Less: Lease liabilities due within one year | 4,606,717.58    | 4,606,717.58    |
| Total                                       | 60,271,769.90   | 59,697,128.65   |

#### 33. Long-term payables

Unit: RMB

| Item               | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Long-term payables | 2,748,780,858.47 | 3,321,535,538.94 |
| Total              | 2,748,780,858.47 | 3,321,535,538.94 |

##### (1) By nature

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Retention for the financial leasing operations | 76,000,000.00    | 160,190,103.51   |
| China Development Bank Special funds           | 517,500,000.00   | 595,000,000.00   |
| Financial leasing                              | 4,124,170,460.05 | 4,804,993,086.45 |
| Subtotal                                       | 4,717,670,460.05 | 5,560,183,189.96 |
| Less: Long-term payables due within 1 year     | 1,968,889,601.58 | 2,238,647,651.02 |
| Total  | 2,748,780,858.47 | 3,321,535,538.94 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 34. Provision

Unit: RMB

| Item      | Closing balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Opening balance | Reason                     |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Provision | 325,259,082.28  |                         |                         | 325,259,082.28  | Losses from Arjo's lawsuit |
| Total     | 325,259,082.28  |                         |                         | 325,259,082.28  | -                          |

#### 35. Deferred income

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Opening balance  | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance  | Reason              |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Government grants | 1,771,013,335.11 | 28,360,000.00           | 106,871,499.81          | 1,692,501,835.30 | Financial provision |
| Total             | 1,771,013,335.11 | 28,360,000.00           | 106,871,499.81          | 1,692,501,835.30 | -                   |

Items in respect of government grants:

Unit: RMB

| Liabilities item  | Opening balance  | New grants for the period | Include in non-operating income for the period | Include in other income for the period | Amount charged against cost expenses | Other changes | Closing balance  | Asset-related/income-related |
|---|------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Project fund for National technological support scheme          | 1,452,525.00     |                           |  | 82,350.00                              |                                      |               | 1,370,175.00     | Asset-related                |
| Sewage treatment and water conservation reconfiguration project | 63,274,136.71    |                           |  | 1,588,476.44                           |                                      |               | 61,685,660.27    | Asset-related                |
| Financial grants for technological modification project         | 168,182,448.80   | 28,360,000.00             |  | 6,391,903.86                           |                                      |               | 190,150,544.94   | Asset-related                |
| Subsidy funds for environmental protection                      | 700,228,305.19   |                           |  | 24,595,985.84                          |                                      |               | 675,632,319.35   | Asset-related                |
| Logistics park project  | 51,960,000.00    |                           |  |  |                                      | 51,960,000.00 |                  | Asset-related                |
| Zhanjiang integrated forestry, pulp and paper project           | 67,047,201.50    |                           |  | 10,098,654.93                          |                                      |               | 56,948,546.57    | Asset-related                |
| Huanggang pulp-forestry-paper project                           | 681,564,072.66   |                           |  | 11,359,401.20                          |                                      |               | 670,204,671.46   | Asset-related                |
| Others  | 37,304,645.25    |                           |  | 794,727.54                             |                                      |               | 36,509,917.71    | Asset-related                |
| Total   | 1,771,013,335.11 | 28,360,000.00             |  | 54,911,499.81                          |                                      | 51,960,000.00 | 1,692,501,835.30 |                              |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 36. Other non-current liabilities

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Medium-term notes                                       | 3,384,489,390.18        | 3,042,841,328.86        |
| Less: Other non-current liabilities due within one year | 1,000,000,000.00        |                         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,384,489,390.18</b> | <b>3,042,841,328.86</b> |

### 37. Share capital

Unit: RMB

|                        | Opening balance  | Increase/decrease during the year (+/-) |             |                                |               | Subtotal         | Closing balance |
|------------------------|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                        |                  | New issue                               | Bonus issue | Shares converted from reserves | Others        |                  |                 |
| Total number of shares | 2,904,608,200.00 | 79,600,000.00                           |             |                                | 79,600,000.00 | 2,984,208,200.00 |                 |

### 38. Other equity instruments

#### (1) Preference shares, perpetual bonds and other financial instruments outstanding at the end of the period

| Item              | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance         |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Perpetual bonds   |                 | 2,988,000,000.00        |                         | 2,988,000,000.00        |
| Preference shares |                 | 4,477,500,000.00        |                         | 4,477,500,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>      |                 | <b>7,465,500,000.00</b> |                         | <b>7,465,500,000.00</b> |

#### (2) Changes in perpetual bonds outstanding at the end of the period

Unit: RMB

| Outstanding financial instruments | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance         |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 17 Lu Chenming MTN001             |                 | 996,000,000.00          |                         | 996,000,000.00          |
| 17 Lu Chenming MTN002             |                 | 1,992,000,000.00        |                         | 1,992,000,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>                      |                 | <b>2,988,000,000.00</b> |                         | <b>2,988,000,000.00</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 38. Other equity instruments (Cont'd)

##### (3) Changes in perpetual bonds outstanding at the end of the period

| Outstanding financial instruments | Opening balance  | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Chenming You 01                   | 2,238,750,000.00 |                         |                         | 2,238,750,000.00 |
| Chenming You 02                   | 999,000,000.00   |                         |                         | 999,000,000.00   |
| Chenming You 03                   | 1,239,750,000.00 |                         |                         | 1,239,750,000.00 |
| Total                             | 4,477,500,000.00 |                         |                         | 4,477,500,000.00 |

#### 39. Capital reserves

Unit: RMB

| Item                            | Opening balance  | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Capital premium (share premium) | 4,416,363,920.09 | 177,314,104.00          |                         | 4,593,678,024.09 |
| Other capital reserves          | 670,322,507.21   |                         |                         | 670,322,507.21   |
| Total                           | 5,086,686,427.30 | 177,314,104.00          |                         | 5,264,000,531.30 |

#### 40. Treasury shares

Unit: RMB

| Item                       | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Restricted treasury shares |                 | 226,860,000.00          |                         | 226,860,000.00  |
| Total                      |                 | 226,860,000.00          |                         | 226,860,000.00  |

#### 41. Other comprehensive income

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Opening balance | Incurred before income tax for the period | During the period  |   | Less: Income tax expenses | Attributable to parent company after tax | Attributable to minority shareholders after tax | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|---|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
|   |                 |   | Less: Transferred from other comprehensive income in prior periods to profit or loss during the period | Less: Transferred from other comprehensive income in prior periods to retained earnings during the period |                           |  |   |                 |
| Other comprehensive income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods |                 |   |  |   |                           |  |   |                 |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations                             | -879,452,135.10 | -100,282,332.31                           |  |   |                           | -100,282,332.31                          |   | -979,734,467.41 |
| Total other comprehensive income  | -879,452,135.10 | -100,282,332.31                           |  |   |                           | -100,282,332.31                          |   | -979,734,467.41 |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 42. General risk reserves

| Item                  | Opening balance | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| General risk reserves | 74,122,644.20   |                         |                         | 74,122,644.20   |
| Total                 | 74,122,644.20   |                         |                         | 74,122,644.20   |

#### 43. Surplus reserves

Unit: RMB

| Item                       | Opening balance  | Increase for the period | Decrease for the period | Closing balance  |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| Statutory surplus reserves | 1,212,009,109.97 |                         |                         | 1,212,009,109.97 |
| Total                      | 1,212,009,109.97 |                         |                         | 1,212,009,109.97 |

#### 44. Retained profit

Unit: RMB

| Item  | The period       | The prior period (the same period last year) |
|---|------------------|--|
| Retained profit as at the end of the prior year before adjustment                                       | 9,306,269,617.38 | 9,107,422,690.85                             |
| Accumulated adjustments to retained profit as at the beginning of the year (increase "+", decrease "-") |                  |  |
| Retained profit as at the beginning of the year after adjustment  | 9,306,269,617.38 | 9,107,422,690.85                             |
| Plus: Net profit for year attributable to shareholders of the parent company                            | 516,326,703.48   | 509,795,572.29                               |
| Less: Transfer of statutory surplus reserves  |                  |  |
| Ordinary dividend payable   | 437,433,593.74   | 697,105,968.00                               |
| Preferred shares interest payable   | 270,776,073.42   | 377,169,767.52                               |
| Retained profit as at the end of the year   | 9,114,386,653.70 | 8,542,942,527.62                             |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 45. Revenue and operating cost

Unit: RMB

| Item                 | Amount for the period    |                          | Amount for the prior period |                         |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | Revenue                  | Costs                    | Revenue                     | Costs                   |
| Principal activities | 12,956,373,458.78        | 9,705,685,293.06         | 13,127,389,053.48           | 9,644,049,075.24        |
| Other activities     | 643,432,307.08           | 479,614,740.25           | 221,259,060.22              | 110,048,724.58          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>13,599,805,765.86</b> | <b>10,185,300,033.31</b> | <b>13,348,648,113.70</b>    | <b>9,754,097,799.82</b> |

Information related to revenue:

Unit: RMB

| Category of contract   | Machine-made paper segment | Financial segment     | Other segments        | Total                    |
|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Type of goods          |                            |                       |                       |                          |
| Machine-made paper     | 11,558,358,972.70          |                       |                       | 11,558,358,972.70        |
| Financial leasing      |                            | 523,141,507.84        |                       | 523,141,507.84           |
| Electricity and steam  | 76,551,167.17              |                       | 1,284,686.67          | 77,835,853.84            |
| Construction materials |                            |                       | 178,629,808.17        | 178,629,808.17           |
| Paper chemicals        | 65,927,709.45              |                       |                       | 65,927,709.45            |
| Hotel services         |                            |                       | 7,284,272.63          | 7,284,272.63             |
| Others                 | 1,080,801,337.95           | 43,572,514.54         | 64,253,788.74         | 1,188,627,641.23         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>12,781,639,187.27</b>   | <b>566,714,022.38</b> | <b>251,452,556.21</b> | <b>13,599,805,765.86</b> |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 46. Taxes and surcharges

Unit: RMB

| Item                                   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Urban maintenance and construction tax | 16,351,064.21         | 33,491,970.50               |
| Educational surcharges                 | 11,385,806.59         | 30,083,061.41               |
| Property tax                           | 35,765,283.62         | 25,991,020.83               |
| Land use tax                           | 15,431,134.06         | 17,485,547.38               |
| Vehicle and vessel tax                 | 12,010.68             | 53,845.71                   |
| Stamp duty                             | 13,063,555.43         | 10,950,170.18               |
| Water engineering funds                | 849,304.03            | 1,634,705.86                |
| Environmental tax                      | 7,919,659.65          | 4,945,936.66                |
| Water resource tax                     | 6,270,279.94          | 9,852,286.53                |
| Total                                  | 107,048,098.21        | 134,488,545.06              |

#### 47. Selling and distribution expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item                          | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Wages and surcharges          | 58,686,281.82         | 61,585,417.90               |
| Depreciation expenses         | 6,122,536.00          | 6,288,587.94                |
| Office expenses               | 1,843,778.51          | 1,758,975.11                |
| Transportation expenses       | 486,328,202.98        | 425,245,830.59              |
| Selling commissions           | 21,030,123.34         | 5,725,354.65                |
| Cargo handling charges        | 8,233,465.18          | 7,716,321.23                |
| Travel expenses               | 9,122,159.33          | 14,946,381.33               |
| Business hospitality expenses | 21,137,948.35         | 28,199,788.34               |
| Warehouse expenses            | 1,116,656.86          | 1,080,149.47                |
| Rental expenses               | 3,513,698.23          | 4,019,981.96                |
| Others                        | 35,607,569.75         | 34,018,168.95               |
| Total                         | 652,742,420.35        | 590,584,957.47              |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 48. General and administrative expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item                              | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Wages and surcharges              | 158,698,083.16        | 118,518,202.91              |
| Welfare expenses                  | 29,416,491.43         | 27,556,239.75               |
| Insurance premium                 | 13,706,761.09         | 14,052,377.28               |
| Depreciation expenses             | 58,348,214.94         | 114,171,603.76              |
| Waste disposal expenses           | 6,215,674.32          | 5,411,881.45                |
| Hospitality expenses              | 40,625,251.74         | 38,283,517.05               |
| Amortisation of intangible assets | 22,805,226.17         | 24,242,384.25               |
| Production interruption loss      | 59,359,808.22         | 69,899,210.78               |
| Repair fees                       | 16,847,259.15         | 15,566,475.96               |
| Others                            | 85,964,475.11         | 134,715,506.06              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>491,987,245.33</b> | <b>562,417,399.25</b>       |

#### 49. R&D expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item                                  | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Installation expenses                 | 609,432.49            | 8,229,476.80                |
| Depreciation expenses                 | 27,731,869.06         | 18,616,150.51               |
| Consumption of raw materials          | 198,168,322.21        | 181,729,065.27              |
| Consumption of semi-finished products | 87,624,595.31         | 61,663,204.78               |
| Consumption of auxiliary materials    | 78,527,925.39         | 41,870,386.58               |
| Travel expenses                       |                       | 1,574.18                    |
| Wages and surcharges                  | 69,924,624.21         | 52,643,872.99               |
| Welfare expenses                      | 3,526,275.77          | 3,128,695.00                |
| Housing provident funds               | 3,787,143.40          | 3,507,430.88                |
| Insurance premium                     | 8,279,960.27          | 8,344,818.02                |
| Union funds                           | 391,146.46            | 165,815.82                  |
| Utilities                             | 69,857,222.28         | 50,274,197.98               |
| Other expenses                        | 128,630.04            | 1,309,027.25                |
| <b>Total</b>                          | <b>548,557,146.89</b> | <b>431,483,716.06</b>       |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 50. Finance expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item                              | Amount for the period   | Amount for the prior period |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Finance expenses                  | 1,459,184,970.39        | 1,650,075,404.49            |
| Less: interest income             | 276,115,018.97          | 213,994,280.22              |
| Less: capitalised interest amount | 19,684,809.62           | 73,319,125.19               |
| Foreign exchange gains and losses | -1,552,952.90           | -2,644,727.97               |
| Bank charges                      | 184,385,373.56          | 156,731,452.69              |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>1,346,217,562.46</b> | <b>1,516,848,723.80</b>     |

#### 51. Other income

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Government grants – amortised deferred income included in profit or loss | 54,911,499.81         | 34,507,125.14               |
| Government grants – directly included in profit or loss                  | 78,522,474.64         | 4,324,165.50                |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>133,433,974.45</b> | <b>38,831,290.64</b>        |

#### 52. Investment income

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Income from long-term equity investments accounted for using the equity method | 120,115,440.96        | -9,467,172.97               |
| Investment gain on disposal of long-term equity investments                    | 16,778,042.01         |                             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>136,893,482.97</b> | <b>-9,467,172.97</b>        |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 53. Gain on change in fair value

Unit: RMB

| Source of gain on change in fair value              | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Consumable biological assets measured at fair value | -9,246,743.86         | -1,883,064.80               |
| Total   | -9,246,743.86         | -1,883,064.80               |

#### 54. Credit impairment loss

Unit: RMB

| Item                                 | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bad debt loss of accounts receivable | -257,855,903.60       | -62,440,283.34              |
| Total                                | -257,855,903.60       | -62,440,283.34              |

#### 55. Loss on impairment of assets

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Loss on inventory impairment and impairment loss of performance costs of contracts |                       | 83,464,107.59               |
| Loss on construction in progress impairment  | -163,717.76           |                             |
| Total  | -163,717.76           | 83,464,107.59               |

#### 56. Asset disposal income

Unit: RMB

| Source of asset disposal income                | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Net income from disposal of non-current assets | -4,705,886.89         | 22,823,551.43               |
| Total  | -4,705,886.89         | 22,823,551.43               |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 57. Non-operating income

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Amount for<br>the period | Amount for<br>the prior period | Amounts included<br>in extraordinary<br>gains and losses<br>for the period |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Government grants | 633,778,881.76           | 227,700,148.23                 | 633,778,881.76   |
| Others            | 8,621,236.02             | 9,772,444.74                   | 8,621,236.02   |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>642,400,117.78</b>    | <b>237,472,592.97</b>          | <b>642,400,117.78</b>  |

#### 58. Non-operating expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Amount for<br>the period | Amount for<br>the prior period | Amounts included<br>in extraordinary<br>gains and losses<br>for the period |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Donation  | 5,144,077.88             | 3,041,000.00                   | 5,144,077.88   |
| Loss on destroyed and scrapped non-current assets | 510,335.35               | 1,207,252.11                   | 510,335.35   |
| Others  | 3,353,130.95             | 801,876.08                     | 3,353,130.95   |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>9,007,544.18</b>      | <b>5,050,128.19</b>            | <b>9,007,544.18</b>  |

#### 59. Income tax expenses

##### (1) Particulars of income tax expenses

Unit: RMB

| Item                               | Amount for<br>the period | Amount for<br>the prior period |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Income tax expenses for the period | 306,073,252.16           | 264,288,265.75                 |
| Deferred income tax expenses       | -68,113,064.01           | -138,410,446.13                |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>237,960,188.15</b>    | <b>125,877,819.62</b>          |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 60. Items on statements of cash flow

##### (1) Cash received relating to other operating activities

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Amount for the period   | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Finance support fund   | 207,271,356.40          | 184,083,293.99              |
| Interest income  | 202,247,580.26          | 213,994,280.22              |
| Open credit, and income from default penalty and fine                  | 97,478,845.77           | 199,443,495.78              |
| Net return of principal receivables relating to finance lease business | 1,056,112,435.52        | 1,700,675,170.98            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>1,563,110,217.95</b> | <b>2,298,196,240.97</b>     |

##### (2) Cash paid relating to other operating activities

Unit: RMB

| Item                    | Amount for the period   | Amount for the prior period |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Expense and open credit | 1,083,849,666.32        | 1,000,088,741.18            |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>1,083,849,666.32</b> | <b>1,000,088,741.18</b>     |

##### (3) Cash received relating to other investing activities

Unit: RMB

| Item                                   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sales of right in Haiming              | 60,436,164.38         |                             |
| Sales of right in Qingdao Logistics    | 37,399,937.28         |                             |
| Sales of right in Industrial Logistics | 31,361,866.40         |                             |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>129,197,968.06</b> |                             |

##### (4) Cash paid relating to other investing activities

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Purchase of Goldtrust Futures equity interest |                       | 144,248,400.00              |
| Investment in Growth Driver Replacement       |                       | 39,500,000.00               |
| Investment in Meite Environment               |                       | 5,880,000.00                |
| Acquisition of equity in Taan Plastic         | 176,000,000.00        |                             |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>176,000,000.00</b> | <b>189,628,400.00</b>       |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 60. Items on statements of cash flow (Cont'd)

##### (5) Cash received relating to other financing activities

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Amount for<br>the period | Amount for<br>the prior period |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Short-term commercial paper                   | 144,457,000.00           | 1,887,185,904.00               |
| Equipment financing                           | 542,500,000.00           | 831,099,242.78                 |
| Debt financing receivable                     | 320,000,000.00           | 400,071,077.96                 |
| Loan from the Finance Company                 |                          | 200,000,000.00                 |
| Shandong Financial Assets Exchange borrowings |                          | 161,337,302.32                 |
| Issuance of corporate bonds                   | 350,000,000.00           |                                |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>1,356,957,000.00</b>  | <b>3,479,693,527.06</b>        |

##### (6) Cash paid relating to other financing activities

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Amount for<br>the period | Amount for<br>the prior period |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Repayment of short-term commercial paper            | 190,000,000.00           | 2,820,000,000.00               |
| Repayment of matured bonds                          | 900,000,000.00           |                                |
| Repayment of interest on preference shares          | 98,100,000.00            | 98,100,000.00                  |
| Repayment of equipment leaseback                    | 1,304,243,353.95         | 1,400,052,857.83               |
| Increase in restricted bank deposits for the period | 704,209,894.72           | 1,807,611,450.60               |
| Repayment of borrowings from Chenming Holdings      | 708,440,865.27           | 330,800,000.00                 |
| Payment of equity in China Development Bank funds   | 77,500,000.00            |                                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,982,494,113.94</b>  | <b>6,456,564,308.43</b>        |

# X Financial Report

## VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

### 61. Supplementary information on cash flow statement

#### (1) Supplementary information on cash flow statement

Unit: RMB

| Supplementary information   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Reconciliation of net profit as cash flows from operating activities:                                  | -                     | -                           |
| Net profit  | 661,740,850.07        | 536,600,045.95              |
| Plus: Provision for impairment of assets  | 258,019,621.36        | -83,464,107.59              |
| Depreciation of fixed assets, consumption of oil and gas assets, depreciation of bearer biological assets | 1,103,977,619.97      | 763,316,039.38              |
| Amortisation of intangible assets   | 24,470,203.82         | 26,402,322.31               |
| Amortisation of long-term prepaid expenses  | 1,429,914.78          | 5,347,583.69                |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets, intangible assets and other long-term assets ("-" denotes gain)         | 2,171,437.21          | 22,823,551.43               |
| Loss on changes in fair value ("-" denotes gain)  | -9,246,743.86         | -1,883,064.80               |
| Finance expenses ("-" denotes gain)   | 1,439,500,160.77      | 1,516,848,723.80            |
| Investment loss ("-" denotes gain)  | -136,893,482.97       | -9,467,172.97               |
| Decrease in deferred income tax assets ("-" denotes increase)   | -68,113,064.01        | -155,056,230.40             |
| Increase in deferred income tax liabilities ("-" denotes increase)  | -1,411,125.59         |                             |
| Decrease in inventories ("-" denotes increase)  | -927,140,737.58       | -678,542,881.70             |
| Decrease in operating receivables ("-" denotes increase)  | -1,749,063,323.95     | -282,017,217.78             |
| Increase in operating payables ("-" denotes decrease)   | 1,727,592,454.67      | 1,038,863,300.37            |
| Net cash flows from operating activities  | 2,327,033,784.68      | 2,699,770,891.69            |
| 2. Major investing and financing activities not involving cash settlements:                               | -                     | -                           |
| 3. Net change in cash and cash equivalents:   | -                     | -                           |
| Closing balance of cash   | 2,213,282,630.76      | 2,009,063,231.38            |
| Less: Opening balance of cash   | 2,890,328,027.40      | 2,381,558,242.53            |
| Plus: Closing balance of cash equivalents   |                       |                             |
| Less: Opening balance of cash equivalents   |                       |                             |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents   | -677,045,396.64       | -372,495,011.15             |

#### (2) Cash and cash equivalents composition

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance  | Opening balance  |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| I. Cash  | 2,213,282,630.76 | 2,890,328,027.40 |
| Of which: Treasury cash                                      | 3,240,007.66     | 2,418,131.86     |
| Bank deposit that can be used for payment at any time        | 2,210,042,623.10 | 2,887,909,895.54 |
| III. Balance of cash and cash equivalent as at end of period | 2,213,282,630.76 | 2,890,328,027.40 |

Other explanation:

Cash and cash equivalents did not include the restricted cash and cash equivalents used by the Company or subsidiaries within the Group.

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 62. Assets with restricted ownerships or right to use

Unit: RMB

| Item                  | Closing carrying amount | Reason for such restrictions  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Monetary funds        | 18,718,827,955.87       | As guarantee deposits for bank acceptance bills, letter of credit, and bank borrowings deposits, and deposit reserves |
| Bills receivable      | 624,106,580.39          | As collateral for short-term borrowings, letters of guarantee and letters of credit                                   |
| Fixed assets          | 9,433,004,439.14        | As collateral for bank borrowings and long-term payables  |
| Intangible assets     | 855,039,400.00          | As collateral for bank borrowings and long-term payables  |
| Investment properties | 4,581,606,847.89        | As collateral for bank borrowings   |
| Total                 | 34,212,585,223.29       | —   |

#### 63. Foreign currency items

##### (1) Foreign currency items

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing foreign currency balance | Exchange rate | Closing balance in RMB |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Monetary funds                              | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 63,132,986.23                    | 7.0795        | 446,949,976.05         |
| EUR   | 4,399,947.08                     | 7.9610        | 35,027,978.69          |
| HKD   | 36,519,300.65                    | 0.9134        | 33,358,189.99          |
| GBP   | 5,709.69                         | 9.1501        | 52,244.22              |
| Accounts receivables                        | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 17,402,059.38                    | 7.0795        | 123,197,879.41         |
| EUR   | 3,299,963.79                     | 7.9610        | 26,271,011.73          |
| Accounts payable                            | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 95,108,075.11                    | 7.0795        | 673,317,617.77         |
| EUR   | 11,053,728.26                    | 7.9610        | 87,998,730.71          |
| HKD   | 23,572,925.52                    | 0.9134        | 21,532,453.09          |
| Other payables                              | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 1,406,229.34                     | 7.0795        | 9,955,400.59           |
| EUR   | 578,759.35                       | 7.9610        | 4,607,503.19           |
| Short-term borrowings                       | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 129,772,338.60                   | 7.0795        | 918,723,271.12         |
| Long-term borrowings                        | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 223,535,000.00                   | 7.0795        | 1,582,516,032.50       |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year | —                                | —             | —                      |
| Of which: USD                               | 333,362,309.20                   | 7.0795        | 2,360,038,467.98       |

## X Financial Report

### VII. Notes to items of the consolidated financial statements (Cont'd)

#### 63. Foreign currency items (Cont'd)

- (2) Explanation on overseas operating entities (including major overseas operating entities), which shall disclose their overseas principal places of business, functional currency and basis. Reasons shall be disclosed if there is any change in the functional currency.

√ Applicable  Not applicable

| No. | Name of subsidiary                     | Principal place of business | Place of incorporation | Functional currency |
|-----|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1   | Chenming GmbH                          | Hamburg, Germany            | Hamburg, Germany       | EUR                 |
| 2   | Chenming Paper Korea Co., Ltd.         | Seoul, Korea                | Seoul, Korea           | KRW                 |
| 3   | Chenming (HK) Limited                  | Hong Kong, China            | Hong Kong, China       | USD                 |
| 4   | Chenming International Co., Ltd.       | Los Angeles, USA            | Los Angeles, USA       | USD                 |
| 5   | Chenming Paper Japan Co., Ltd.         | Tokyo, Japan                | Tokyo, Japan           | JPY                 |
| 6   | Chenming Paper United States Co., Ltd. | Los Angeles, USA            | Los Angeles, USA       | USD                 |
| 7   | Chenming (Overseas) Limited            | Hong Kong, China            | Hong Kong, China       | USD                 |
| 8   | Chenming (Singapore) Limited           | Singapore                   | Singapore              | USD                 |

#### 64. Government grants

- (1) General information of government grants

Unit: RMB

| Type  | Amount                  | Reporting item                         | Amount accounted for in profit or loss |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|
| National Science and Technology Support Program Project Funding | 1,452,525.00            | Deferred income                        | 82,350.00                              |
| Sewage treatment and water saving reconstruction                | 63,274,136.71           | Deferred income                        | 1,588,476.44                           |
| Financial subsidies for technical transformation items          | 196,542,448.80          | Deferred income                        | 6,391,903.86                           |
| Funding for environmental protection                            | 700,228,305.19          | Deferred income                        | 24,595,985.84                          |
| Industrial logistics park reconstruction compensation           | 51,960,000.00           | Deferred income                        |  |
| Zhanjiang Forest Pulp & Paper Integration Item                  | 67,047,201.50           | Deferred income                        | 10,098,654.93                          |
| Huanggang Forest Pulp & Paper Integration Item                  | 681,564,072.66          | Deferred income                        | 11,359,401.20                          |
| Others  | 37,304,645.25           | Deferred income                        | 794,727.54                             |
| Interest subsidy  | 1,087,500.00            | Finance expenses                       | 1,087,500.00                           |
| Risk subsidy  | 19,980,000.00           | Other income                           | 19,980,000.00                          |
| Tax return  | 62,377,043.64           | Non-operating income, and other income | 62,377,043.64                          |
| Enterprise reform and development subsidies                     | 80,837,506.25           | Non-operating income, and other income | 80,837,506.25                          |
| Government awards   | 5,845,000.00            | Non-operating income                   | 5,845,000.00                           |
| Afforestation subsidy   | 3,252,768.00            | Other income                           | 3,252,768.00                           |
| VAT return  | 1,380,000.00            | Other income                           | 1,380,000.00                           |
| Employment stabilization subsidy                                | 3,725,651.13            | Non-operating income, and other income | 3,725,651.13                           |
| Relocation compensation balance                                 | 533,390,000.00          | Non-operating income                   | 533,390,000.00                         |
| Special subsidy funds for environmental protection              | 1,000,000.00            | Non-operating income                   | 1,000,000.00                           |
| Others  | 513,387.38              | Non-operating income, and other income | 513,387.38                             |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,512,762,191.51</b> |  | <b>768,300,356.21</b>                  |

## VIII. Change in scope of consolidation

### 1. Disposal of subsidiaries

Whether there is loss of control over subsidiaries in a single disposal

√ Yes  No

Unit: RMB

| Name of subsidiary                                 | Consideration of disposal of equity interest | Shareholding of disposal of equity interest | Way of disposal of equity interest | Time of loss of control | Basis for determining the time of loss of control | Difference between consideration and share of net assets of relevant subsidiary as per consolidated financial statements | Remaining shareholding as of the date of loss of control | Carrying amount of remaining shareholding as of the date of loss of control | Fair value of remaining shareholding as of the date of loss of control | Gain or loss in fair value of remaining shareholding | Determination and key assumption of fair value of remaining shareholding as of the date of loss of control | Relevant other comprehensive income of former subsidiary transferred to profit or loss |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Qingdao Chenming International Logistics Co., Ltd. | 23,000,000.00                                | 100.00%                                     | Transfer                           | 2020.2.29               | Without control                                   | 11,364,811.86  | 0.00%  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   |  |  |
| Shouguang Chenming Industrial Logistics Co., Ltd.  | 7,100,000.00                                 | 100.00%                                     | Transfer                           | 2020.2.29               | Without control                                   | 5,413,230.15   | 0.00%  | 0.00  | 0.00   | 0.00   |  |  |

### 2. Change in consolidation scope for other reasons

Two new subsidiaries were added to the scope of consolidation during the reporting period, namely Chenming (Overseas) Co., Ltd. and Chenming (Singapore) Co., Ltd.

# X Financial Report

## IX. Interest in other entities

### 1. Interest in subsidiaries

#### (1) Group composition

| Name of subsidiary                                      | Principal place of business | Place of incorporation | Nature of business                 | Shareholding (%) |          | Method of acquisition  |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|
|   |                             |                        |                                    | Direct           | Indirect |                        |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.               | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China       | Paper making                       | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.                        | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Paper making                       | 92               |          | Establishment          |
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                          | Jilin, China                | Jilin, China           | Paper making                       | 100              |          | Merger and acquisition |
| Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.               | Huanggang, China            | Huanggang, China       | Pulp production                    | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.                 | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Sales of paper                     | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Chenming Import and Export Trade Co., Ltd.    | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Import and export trade            | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Jiangxi Chenming Supply Chain Management Co., Ltd.      | Jiangxi, China              | Jiangxi, China         | Trading                            |                  | 70       | Establishment          |
| Chenming GmbH   | Hamburg, Germany            | Hamburg, Germany       | Paper product trading              | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Chenming Papermaking Machine Co., Ltd.        | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Machinery manufacturing            | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Hongxiang Printing and Packaging Co., Ltd.    | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Printing and packaging             | 100              |          | Merger and acquisition |
| Shouguang Chenming Modern Logistic Co., Ltd.            | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Transportation                     | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Jinan Chenming Investment Management Co., Ltd.          | Jinan, China                | Jinan, China           | Investment management              | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Huanggang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.  | Huanggang, China            | Huanggang, China       | Arboriculture                      | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Chenming Arboriculture Co., Ltd.                        | Wuhan, China                | Wuhan, China           | Arboriculture                      | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Chenming Paper Korea Co., Ltd.                          | Seoul, Korea                | Seoul, Korea           | Sales of paper                     | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Power Supply Holdings Co., Ltd.       | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Power Supply                       | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Shun Da Customs Declaration Co., Ltd.         | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Customs declaration                | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shanghai Chenming Industrial Co., Ltd.                  | Shanghai, China             | Shanghai, China        | Property investment and management | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Group (Fuyu) Sales Co., Ltd.    | Fuyu, China                 | Fuyu, China            | Sales of paper                     | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Group Finance Co., Ltd.               | Jinan, China                | Jinan, China           | Finance                            | 80               | 20       | Establishment          |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                        | Nanchang, China             | Nanchang, China        | Paper making                       | 42.46            | 40.79    | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Chenming Art Paper Co., Ltd.                  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Paper making                       | 75               |          | Establishment          |
| Hailaer Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                        | Hailaer, China              | Hailaer, China         | Paper making                       | 75               |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Grand View Hotel Co., Ltd.                     | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Catering                           | 70               |          | Establishment          |
| Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd.         | Wuhan, China                | Wuhan, China           | Paper making                       | 65.205           |          | Establishment          |
| Chengdu Chenming Culture Communication Co., Ltd.        | Chengdu, China              | Chengdu, China         | Marketing                          | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.           | Jinan, China                | Jinan, China           | Financial leasing                  |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Qingdao Chenming Nonghai Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.    | Qingdao, China              | Qingdao, China         | Financial leasing                  |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Chenming (HK) Limited                                   | Hong Kong, China            | Hong Kong, China       | Paper product trading              |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Chenming (Overseas) Co., Ltd.                           | Hong Kong, China            | Hong Kong, China       | Paper product trading              | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Chenming (Singapore) Co., Ltd.                          | Singapore                   | Singapore              | Paper product trading              | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Shouguang Hongyi Decorative Packaging Co., Ltd.         | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Packaging                          |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shouguang Xinyuan Coal Co., Ltd.                        | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Coal                               |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shouguang City Run Sheng Wasted Paper Recycle Co., Ltd. | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China       | Purchase and sale of waste         |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |

# X Financial Report

## IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

### 1. Interest in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

#### (1) Group composition (Cont'd)

| Name of subsidiary  | Principal place of business | Place of incorporation                     | Nature of business      | Shareholding (%) |          | Method of acquisition  |
|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------------|
|   |                             |  |                         | Direct           | Indirect |                        |
| Shouguang Wei Yuan Logistics Company Limited  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China                           | Logistics               |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shandong Chenming Panels Co., Ltd.  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China                           | Panels                  |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shouguang Chenming Floor Board Co., Ltd.  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China                           | Floor board             |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shouguang Chenming Cement Co., Limited  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China                           | Cement                  |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Wuhan Chenming Qianneng Electric Power Co., Ltd.  | Wuhan, China                | Wuhan, China                               | Electric power          |                  | 51       | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Investment Limited  | Jinan, China                | Jinan, China                               | Investment              |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Japan Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | Tokyo, Japan                | Tokyo, Japan                               | Paper product trading   |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Chenming International Co., Ltd.  | Los Angeles, USA            | Los Angeles, USA                           | Paper product trading   |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.  | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China                           | Arboriculture           |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Yangjiang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.  | Yangjiang, China            | Yangjiang, China                           | Arboriculture           |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Nanchang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.   | Nanchang, China             | Nanchang, China                            | Arboriculture           |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Guangdong Huirui Investment Co., Ltd.   | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China                           | Investment              |                  | 100      | 并購                     |
| Zhanjiang Chenming New-style Wall Materials Co., Ltd.   | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China                           | Wall materials          |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Jilin Chenming New-style Wall Materials Co., Ltd.   | Jilin, China                | Jilin, China                               | Wall materials          |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Jilin Chenming Logistics Co., Ltd.  | Jilin, China                | Jilin, China                               | Logistics               |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Jiangxi Chenming Logistics Co., Ltd.  | Nanchang, China             | Nanchang, China                            | Logistics               |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Fuyu Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.   | Fuyu, China                 | Fuyu, China                                | Paper making            |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Zhanjiang Meilun Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.   | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China                           | Paper making            |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Shanghai Chenming Group Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.   | Shanghai, China             | Shanghai, China                            | Financial leasing       |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Guangzhou Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.  | Guangzhou, China            | Guangzhou, China                           | Financial leasing       |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Shanghai Hongtai Real Estate Co., Ltd.  | Shanghai, China             | Shanghai, China                            | Real estate             |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shanghai Hongtai Property Management Co., Ltd.  | Shanghai, China             | Shanghai, China                            | Property Management     |                  | 100      | Merger and acquisition |
| Shandong Chenming Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd.  | Jinan, China                | Jinan, China                               | Business factoring      |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Guangzhou Chenming Commercial Factoring Co., Ltd.   | Guangzhou, China            | Guangzhou, China                           | Business factoring      |                  | 51       | Establishment          |
| Qingdao Chenming Pulp & Paper Electronic Commodity Spot Trading Center Co., Ltd.                    | Qingdao, China              | Qingdao, China                             | Trading                 | 30               | 70       | Establishment          |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Coated Paper Sales Co., Ltd.  | Shouguang, China            | Shouguang, China                           | Sales                   | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Port Co., Ltd.   | Zhanjiang, China            | Zhanjiang, China                           | Loading and unloading   | 100              |          | Establishment          |
| Beijing Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.  | Beijing, China              | Beijing, China                             | Finance                 |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Chenming Paper United States Co., Ltd.  | USA                         | 3200 EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 130, IRVINE, CA | Paper trading           |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Guangdong Chenming Panels Co., Ltd.   | Guangdong                   | Guangdong                                  | Panels                  |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Meilun (BVI) Limited  | Cayman                      | Cayman                                     |                         |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Weifang Chenming Growth Driver Replacement Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) | Weifang                     | Weifang                                    | Fund                    | 79               |          | Establishment          |
| Nanjing Chenming Culture Communication Co., Ltd.  | Nanjing                     | Nanjing                                    | Marketing               |                  | 100      | Establishment          |
| Shanghai Chenming Pulp & Paper Sales Co., Ltd.  | Shanghai, China             | Shanghai, China                            | Sales of pulp and paper |                  | 100      | Establishment          |

## X Financial Report

### IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

#### 1. Interest in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

##### (2) Major non-wholly owned subsidiaries

Unit: RMB

| Name of subsidiary                              | Minority interest | Gain or loss attributable to minority interest during the period | Dividend to minority interest declared during the period | Closing balance of minority interest |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd. | 34.80%            | 130,961,346.12   |  | 242,658,667.31                       |
| Shouguang Chenming Art Paper Co., Ltd.          | 25.00%            | 692,249.39   |  | 99,058,489.45                        |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                | 16.75%            | 16,377,116.11  | 8,375,000.00   | 552,551,611.24                       |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.                | 8.00%             | 4,398,120.59   |  | 438,545,346.36                       |

## IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

### 1. Interest in subsidiaries (Cont'd)

#### (3) Key financial information of major non-wholly owned subsidiaries

Unit: RMB

| Name of subsidiary                              | Current assets   |                   | Non-current assets |                   | Total assets     |                   | Closing balance  |                   | Non-current liabilities |                   | Total liabilities |                   | Total liabilities |
|---|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   |                  |                   |                    |                   |                  |                   |                  |                   |                         |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd. | 796,365,369.50   | 1,017,024,289.91  | 1,813,389,659.41   | 1,066,108,856.15  | 38,774,975.64    | 1,094,883,831.79  | 242,300,843.28   | 1,042,530,549.73  | 1,284,831,393.01        | 854,628,916.22    | 84,521,086.72     | 939,150,004.94    |                   |
| Shouguang Chenming Art Paper Co., Ltd.          | 538,720,021.42   | 552,091,921.51    | 1,090,811,942.93   | 694,577,985.19    | 694,577,985.19   | 573,204,378.67    | 651,004,033.69   | 1,224,208,412.36  | 830,743,452.16          | 830,743,452.16    |                   | 830,743,452.16    |                   |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                | 4,431,050,327.60 | 3,749,406,516.06  | 8,180,456,843.66   | 3,880,518,059.33  | 1,088,758,391.60 | 4,949,276,450.93  | 5,176,446,285.48 | 3,845,100,253.80  | 9,021,546,539.28        | 4,643,403,573.27  | 1,194,736,398.81  | 5,838,139,972.08  |                   |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.                | 5,188,031,185.59 | 11,199,941,763.83 | 16,387,972,949.42  | 10,039,237,024.74 | 871,704,604.79   | 10,910,941,629.53 | 5,071,137,194.65 | 11,453,663,652.73 | 16,524,800,847.38       | 10,013,297,488.59 | 1,186,061,831.08  | 11,199,359,319.67 |                   |

## X Financial Report

### IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

#### 2. Interest in joint arrangements or associates

##### (1) Major joint ventures and associates

| Name of joint ventures and associates   | Principle place of business | Place of incorporation | Nature of business    | Shareholding |          | Accounting method |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|
|   |                             |                        |                       | Direct       | Indirect |                   |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd.  | Weifang, China              | Weifang, China         | Port construction     | 50.00        |          | Equity method     |
| Ningbo Qichen Huamei Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership)                       | Ningbo, China               | Ningbo, China          | Investment management | 40.00        |          | Equity method     |
| Weifang Xingxing United Chemical Co., Ltd.  | Weifang, China              | Weifang, China         | Chemical engineering  | 50.00        |          | Equity method     |
| Zhuhai Dechen New Third Board Equity Investment Fund Company (Limited Partnership)                  | Zhuhai, China               | Zhuhai, China          | Investment management | 50.00        |          | Equity method     |
| Goldtrust Futures Co., Ltd.   | Changsha                    | Changsha               | Futures               | 35.43        |          | Equity method     |
| Weifang Chenming Growth Driver Replacement Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) | Weifang                     | Weifang                | Investment management | 44.44        |          | Equity method     |
| Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd.   | Guangdong                   | Guangdong              | Bank                  | 16.62        |          | Equity method     |

# X Financial Report

## IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

### 2. Interest in joint arrangements or associates (Cont'd)

#### (2) Key financial information of major joint ventures

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance/<br>amount for the period    |  | Opening balance/<br>amount for the prior period |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|
|   | Weifang Sime<br>Darby West<br>Port Co., Ltd. | Weifang Xingxing<br>United Chemical<br>Co., Ltd. | Weifang Sime<br>Darby West<br>Port Co., Ltd.    | Weifang Xingxing<br>United Chemical<br>Co., Ltd. |
|   | Current assets                               | 21,064,715.93                                    | 128,074,700.60                                  | 26,890,506.23                                    |
| Of which: Cash and cash equivalents                                   | 4,931,553.08                                 | 74,028,507.40                                    | 8,299,040.10                                    | 25,959,739.14                                    |
| Non-current assets  | 534,323,243.57                               | 33,973,666.50                                    | 543,566,206.60                                  | 32,100,379.42                                    |
| Total assets  | 555,387,959.50                               | 162,048,367.10                                   | 570,456,712.83                                  | 126,435,373.56                                   |
| Current liabilities   | 14,260,458.22                                | 27,221,822.09                                    | 16,216,196.08                                   | 27,927,549.31                                    |
| Non-current liabilities   | 382,165,018.01                               | 40,000,000.00                                    | 389,517,611.14                                  |  |
| Total liabilities   | 396,425,476.23                               | 67,221,822.09                                    | 405,733,807.22                                  | 27,927,549.31                                    |
| Equity interest attributable to shareholders of the<br>parent company | 158,962,483.27                               | 94,826,545.01                                    | 164,722,905.61                                  | 98,507,824.25                                    |
| Share of net assets based on shareholding                             | 79,481,241.64                                | 47,413,272.51                                    | 82,361,452.81                                   | 49,253,912.13                                    |
| - Unrealised profit arising from intra-group transactions             | 7,365,218.95                                 | 44,943,495.09                                    | 7,365,218.95                                    | 44,562,645.26                                    |
| Carrying amount of investment in joint ventures                       | 86,846,460.59                                | 92,356,767.60                                    | 89,726,671.76                                   | 93,816,557.39                                    |
| Revenue   | 31,672,998.02                                | 25,838.06  | 7,744,022.16                                    | 78,509,386.24                                    |
| Finance expenses  | 10,889,263.03                                | -289,698.53                                      | 10,159,513.72                                   | -261,143.08                                      |
| Income tax expenses   |  |  |   | 2,733,067.31                                     |
| Net profit  | -5,760,422.34                                | -2,919,579.59                                    | -15,939,693.96                                  | 8,199,201.95                                     |
| Total comprehensive income  | -5,760,422.34                                | -2,919,579.59                                    | -15,939,693.96                                  | 8,199,201.95                                     |

## X Financial Report

### IX. Interest in other entities (Cont'd)

#### 2. Interest in joint arrangements or associates (Cont'd)

##### (3) Key financial information of major associates

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance/<br>amount for the reporting period  |   | Opening balance/<br>amount for the prior period  |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|
|  | Ningbo Qichen<br>Huamei Equity<br>Investment Fund<br>Partnership<br>(Limited<br>Partnership) | Zhuhai Dechen<br>New Third Board<br>Equity Investment<br>Fund Company<br>(Limited<br>Partnership) | Ningbo Qichen<br>Huamei Equity<br>Investment Fund<br>Partnership<br>(Limited<br>Partnership) | Zhuhai Dechen<br>New Third Board<br>Equity Investment<br>Fund Company<br>(Limited<br>Partnership) |
| Current assets   | 27,675,379.91  | 5,750,038.07  | 43,709,912.78  | 5,810,979.79  |
| Non-current assets   | 171,877,206.00   | 99,020,000.00   | 154,450,006.00   | 99,020,000.00   |
| Total assets   | 199,552,585.91   | 104,770,038.07  | 198,159,918.78   | 104,830,979.79  |
| Current liabilities  | 28,721.17  | 5,000.00  | 21,826.94  | 5,000.00  |
| Total liabilities  | 28,721.17  | 5,000.00  | 21,826.94  | 5,000.00  |
| Equity interest attributable to shareholders of the parent company | 199,523,864.74   | 104,765,038.07  | 198,138,091.84   | 104,825,979.79  |
| Share of net assets based on shareholding                          | 79,809,545.90  | 52,382,519.04   | 79,255,236.74  | 52,412,989.90   |
| Carrying amount of investment in associates                        | 200,045,046.02   | 52,382,519.05   | 199,528,847.52   | 52,412,989.91   |
| Net profit   | 1,290,560.77   | -60,941.72  | 1,998,750.11   | 217,016.34  |
| Total comprehensive income   | 1,290,560.77   | -60,941.72  | 1,998,750.11   | 217,016.34  |

##### (4) Excess loss of joint ventures or associates

Unit: RMB

| Name of joint ventures or associates            | Accumulated<br>unrecognised<br>loss incurred<br>for prior periods | Unrecognised<br>loss (or share of<br>net profit) for<br>the period | Unrecognised<br>loss (or share of<br>net profit) for<br>the period |
|---|---|--|--|
| Arjo Wiggins Chenming Specialty Paper Co., Ltd. | 7,308,869.16  |  | 7,308,869.16   |
| Xuchang Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                | 4,091,767.83  | 9,967,855.32   | 14,059,623.15  |

# X Financial Report

## X. Risk relating to financial instruments

Main financial instruments of the Group include monetary funds, bills receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables, non-current assets due within one year, other current assets, other non-current financial assets, long-term receivables, short-term borrowings, accounts payable, other payables, short-term borrowings, non-current liabilities due within one year, long-term borrowings, bonds payable and Long-term payables. Details of financial instruments refer to related notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments and the risk management policies adopted by the Company to mitigate these risks are described below. The management of the Company manages and monitors these exposures to ensure that the above risks are controlled in a limited extent.

### 1. Risk management goals and policies

The Group aims to seek the appropriate balance between the risks and benefits in order to mitigate the adverse effects on the Group's financial performance from financial risk. Based on such objectives, the Group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Group, to set appropriate risk limits and devise corresponding internal control procedures, and to monitor risks faced by the Group. Such risk management policies and internal control systems are reviewed regularly to adapt to changes in market conditions and the Group's activities. The internal audit department of the Group undertakes both regular and ad-hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures.

Risks associated with the financial instrument of the Group mainly include credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk (including exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and commodity price risk).

The board of directors is responsible to plan and establish the Group's risk management structure, make risk management policies and related guidelines, and supervise the implementation of risk management. The Group has already made risk management risks to identify and analyse risks that the Group face. These policies mentioned specific risks, covering market, credit risk and liquidity risk etc. The Group regularly assesses market environment and the operation of the Group changes to determine if to make alteration to risk management policy and systems. The Group's risk management is implemented by Risk Management Committee according to the approval of the board of directors. The Risk Management Committee works closely with other business department of the Group to identify, evaluating and avoiding certain risks. The Group's internal audit department will audit the risk management control and procedures regularly and report the result to audit committee of the Group.

The Group spreads risks through diverse investment and business lines, and through making risk management policy to reduce risks of single industry, specific area and counterpart.

#### (1) Credit risks

Credit risk refers to risk associated with the default of contract obligation of a transaction counterparty.

The Group manages credit risk based category. Credit risks mainly arose from bank deposit, bills receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables and long-term receivables etc.

The Group's bank deposit mainly deposits in state-owned banks and other large and medium-sized listed banks. The Group anticipated that the bank deposit does not have significant credit risk.

For bill receivable, accounts receivables, other receivables and long-term receivables, the Group set related policies to control exposure of credit risks. The Group evaluate client's credit quality and set related credit period based on the client's financial status, credit records and other factors such as current market situation etc. The Group keep monitor the client's credit record and for client with deteriorate credit records, the Group will ensure the credit risk is under control in whole by means of written notice of payment collection, shorten or cancel credit period.

The Group's debtor spread over different industry and area. The Group continued to assess the credit evaluation to receivables and purchase credit guarantee insurance if necessary.

The biggest credit risk exposure of the Group is the carrying amount of each financial asset in the balance sheet. The Group did not provide financial guarantee which resulted in credit risks.

The amount of top 5 accounts receivable of the Group accounted for 31.17% (2019: 29.05%) of the Group's total accounts receivables. The amount of top 5 other receivable of the Group accounted for 60.04% (2019: 87.09%) of the Group's total other receivables.

## X Financial Report

### X. Risk relating to financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### 1. Risk management goals and policies (Cont'd)

##### (2) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk refers to the risks that the Group will not be able to meet its obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or other financial assets.

To manage the liquidity risk, the Group monitors and maintains a level of cash and cash equivalents to finance the Group's operations and mitigate the effects of fluctuations in cash flows. The management of the Group monitors the usage of bank borrowings and ensures compliance with the borrowing agreements. In the meantime, we obtain commitments from major financial institutions to provide sufficient standby funds to meet short-term and long-term funding needs.

Operating cash was generated from capital and bank and other borrowings. As of 30 June 2020, the Group's unused bank loan credit is RMB35,354.9489 million (31 December 2019: 34,072.1416 million).

As at the end of the period, the financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group are analysed by their maturity date as below at their undiscounted contractual cash flows (in ten thousand RMB):

| Item  | 30 June 2020        |                   |                   |                  |                   | Total               |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|   | Within 1 year       | 1-2 years         | 2-3 years         | 3-4 years        | Over 4 years      |                     |
| Financial assets:   |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |                     |
| Monetary funds  | 1,930,176.12        |                   |                   |                  |                   | 1,930,176.12        |
| Accounts receivable   | 289,776.58          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 289,776.58          |
| Accounts receivable financial                                 | 141,870.27          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 141,870.27          |
| Other receivables   | 352,427.31          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 352,427.31          |
| Long-term receivables   |                     | 61,373.61         | 6,484.02          | 8,785.38         |                   | 76,643.01           |
| Other current assets  | 855,840.76          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 855,840.76          |
| Non-current assets due within one year                        | 601,058.02          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 601,058.02          |
| <b>Total financial assets</b>                                 | <b>4,171,149.06</b> | <b>61,373.61</b>  | <b>6,484.02</b>   | <b>8,785.38</b>  | <b>-</b>          | <b>4,247,792.07</b> |
| Financial liabilities:  |                     |                   |                   |                  |                   |                     |
| Short-term borrowings   | 3,855,431.12        |                   |                   |                  |                   | 3,855,431.12        |
| Bills payable   | 274,760.68          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 274,760.68          |
| Accounts payable  | 424,490.64          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 424,490.64          |
| Other payables  | 169,437.01          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 169,437.01          |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year                   | 693,685.95          |                   |                   |                  |                   | 693,685.95          |
| Other current liabilities                                     | 15,068.62           |                   |                   |                  |                   | 15,068.62           |
| Long-term borrowings  |                     | 273,762.32        | 116,584.06        | 32,147.50        | 278,442.29        | 700,936.17          |
| Bonds payable   |                     | 127,813.42        | 35,000.00         |                  |                   | 162,813.42          |
| Lease liabilities   |                     | 457.07            | 443.29            | 472.83           | 7,277.58          | 8,650.78            |
| Long-term payables  |                     | 117,454.39        | 73,980.58         | 26,179.44        | 57,263.68         | 274,878.09          |
| <b>Total financial liabilities and contingent liabilities</b> | <b>5,432,874.02</b> | <b>519,487.20</b> | <b>226,007.93</b> | <b>58,799.77</b> | <b>342,983.55</b> | <b>6,580,152.47</b> |

# X Financial Report

## X. Risk relating to financial instruments (Cont'd)

### 1. Risk management goals and policies (Cont'd)

#### (2) Liquidity risk (Cont'd)

As at the beginning of the period, the financial assets and financial liabilities of the Group at the reporting date are analysed by their maturity date as below at their undiscounted contractual cash flows (in ten thousand RMB):

| Item  | 31 December 2019    |                   |                   |                   |                   | Total               |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|   | Within 1 year       | 1-2 years         | 2-3 years         | 3-4 years         | Over 4 years      |                     |
| Financial assets:   |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                     |
| Monetary funds  | 1,906,656.98        |                   |                   |                   |                   | 1,906,656.98        |
| Accounts receivable   | 307,736.22          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 307,736.22          |
| Accounts receivable financial                                 | 44,291.59           |                   |                   |                   |                   | 44,291.59           |
| Other receivables   | 270,183.01          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 270,183.01          |
| Long-term receivables   |                     | 17,413.54         | 23,488.20         | 81,470.83         |                   | 122,372.57          |
| Other current assets  | 808,452.56          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 808,452.56          |
| Non-current assets due within one year                        | 697,303.80          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 697,303.80          |
| <b>Total financial assets</b>                                 | <b>4,034,624.16</b> | <b>17,413.54</b>  | <b>23,488.20</b>  | <b>81,470.83</b>  |                   | <b>4,156,996.73</b> |
| Financial liabilities:  |                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |                     |
| Short-term borrowings   | 3,688,315.60        |                   |                   |                   |                   | 3,688,315.60        |
| Bills payable   | 151,504.82          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 151,504.82          |
| Accounts payable  | 435,108.76          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 435,108.76          |
| Other payables  | 238,605.99          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 238,605.99          |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year                   | 566,295.89          |                   |                   |                   |                   | 566,295.89          |
| Other current liabilities                                     | 22,240.25           |                   |                   |                   |                   | 22,240.25           |
| Long-term borrowings  |                     | 521,440.85        | 117,319.88        | 86,672.98         | 188,600.26        | 914,033.97          |
| Bonds payable   |                     | 116,920.09        | 8,907.00          |                   |                   | 125,827.09          |
| Lease liabilities   |                     | 457.07            | 443.29            | 472.83            | 7,220.12          | 8,593.31            |
| Long-term payables  |                     | 64,272.98         | 96,887.59         | 83,321.65         | 87,671.33         | 332,153.55          |
| <b>Total financial liabilities and contingent liabilities</b> | <b>5,102,071.31</b> | <b>703,090.99</b> | <b>223,557.76</b> | <b>170,467.46</b> | <b>283,491.71</b> | <b>6,482,679.23</b> |

The financial liabilities disclosed above are based on cash flows that are not discounted and may differ from the carrying amount of the line items of the balance sheet. Financial guarantees issued do not represent the amount to be paid.

# X Financial Report

## X. Risk relating to financial instruments (Cont'd)

### 1. Risk management goals and policies (Cont'd)

#### (3) Market risk

Market risk includes interest rate risk and currency risk, refers to the risk that the fair value or future cash flow of a financial instrument will be fluctuated due to the changes in market price.

#### *Interest risk*

Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value or future cash flow of a financial instrument will be fluctuated due to the floating rate. Interest rate risk arises from recognised interest-bearing financial instrument and unrecognised financial instrument (e.g. loan commitments).

The Group's interest rate risk arises from long-term interest-bearing liabilities including long-term borrowing and bonds payable. Financial liabilities issued at floating rate expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. Financial liabilities issued at fixed rate expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. The Group determines the relative proportions of its fixed rate and floating rate contracts depending on the prevailing market conditions and to maintain an appropriate combination of financial instruments at fixed rate and floating rate through regular reviews and monitors.

The Group's finance department continuously monitors the interest rate position of the Group. The Group did not enter into any interest rate hedging arrangements. But the management is responsible to monitor the risks of interest rate and consider to hedge significant interest risk if necessary. Increase in interest rates will increase the cost of new borrowing and the interest expenses with respect to the Group's outstanding floating rate interest-bearing borrowings, and therefore could have a material adverse effect on the Group's financial result. The management will make adjustments with reference to the latest market conditions. These adjustments may include enter into interest swap agreement to mitigate its exposure to the interest rate risk.

Interest bearing financial instrument held by the Group are as follows (in ten thousand RMB):

| Item  | Balance for the period | Balance for the prior year |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Financial instrument with fixed interest rate |                        |                            |
| Financial liabilities                         |                        |                            |
| Of which: Short-term borrowings               | 3,855,431.12           | 3,688,315.60               |
| Long-term borrowings                          | 1,163,772.48           | 914,033.97                 |
| Bonds payable                                 | 162,813.42             | 125,827.09                 |
| Total   | 5,182,017.03           | 4,728,176.66               |
| Financial instrument with float interest rate |                        |                            |
| Financial assets                              |                        |                            |
| Of which: Monetary funds                      | 221,115.73             | 288,790.99                 |
| Total   | 221,115.73             | 288,790.99                 |

The financial instruments held by the Group at the reporting date expose the Group to fair value interest rate risk. This sensitivity analysis as above has been determined assuming that the change in interest rates had occurred at the reporting date and arisen from the recalculation of the above financial instrument issued at new interest rates. The non-derivative tools issued at floating interest rate held by the Group at the reporting date expose the Group to cash flow interest rate risk. The effect to the net profit and shareholder's equity illustrated in the sensitivity analysis as above is arisen from the effect to the annual estimate amount of interest expenses or revenue at the floating interest rate. The analysis is performed on the same basis for prior year.

## X Financial Report

### X. Risk relating to financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### 1. Risk management goals and policies (Cont'd)

##### (3) Market risk (Cont'd)

###### *Exchange rate risk*

Exchange risk refers to the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will be fluctuated due to the changes in foreign currency rates. Foreign currency risk arises on financial instruments that are denominated in a currency other than the functional currency in which they are measured.

The principal business of the Group is situated within the PRC and is denominated in RMB. However, foreign exchange risks still exist for the assets and liabilities in foreign currencies and future foreign currency transactions as recognised by the Group (assets and liabilities in foreign currencies and foreign currency transactions are mainly denominated in US dollar, Japanese yen, Euro and South Korean Won).

The following table details the financial assets and liabilities held by the Group which denominated in foreign currencies and amounted to RMB as at 30 June 2020 are as follows (in RMB ten thousands):

| Item  | Liabilities denominated<br>in foreign currency |   | Asset denominated<br>in foreign currency |   |
|-------|--|---|--|---|
|       | As at the end<br>of the period                 | As at the<br>beginning of<br>the period | As at the end<br>of the period           | As at the<br>beginning of<br>the period |
| USD   | 569,541.73                                     | 453,753.14                              | 95,384.06                                | 147,730.57                              |
| EUR   | 9,260.62                                       | 9,890.43                                | 7,536.40                                 | 5,131.53                                |
| HKD   | 2,153.25                                       | 3,150.80                                | 3,335.82                                 | 63.69                                   |
| KRW   |  |   |  |   |
| YEN   |  |   |  | 941.18                                  |
| GBP   |  |   | 5.22                                     | 1.86                                    |
| Total | 580,955.59                                     | 466,794.37                              | 106,261.50                               | 153,868.82                              |

The Company closely monitors the impact of exchange rate changes on the Company's foreign exchange risk. The Company has not taken any measures to avoid foreign exchange risks. However, the management is responsible for monitoring exchange rate risks and will consider hedging significant exchange rate risks when necessary.

With other variables unchanged, the after-tax effect of the possible reasonable changes in the exchange rate of foreign currency to RMB on the current profit and loss of the Group is as follows (in RMB ten thousands):

| Increase (decrease) in after-tax profits | Balance for the period |            | Balance for the prior year |            |
|--|------------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|
| Increase in exchange rate of USD         | 5%                     | -17,317.30 | 5%                         | -15,301.13 |
| Decrease in exchange rate of USD         | -5%                    | 17,317.30  | -5%                        | 15,301.13  |
| Increase in exchange rate of Euro        | 5%                     | -107.48    | 5%                         | -237.95    |
| Decrease in exchange rate of Euro        | -5%                    | 107.48     | -5%                        | 237.95     |

## X Financial Report

### X. Risk relating to financial instruments (Cont'd)

#### 2. Capital management

The objective of the Group's capital risk management is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern in order to provide returns for shareholders and benefits for other stakeholders and to maintain an optimal capital structure to reduce the cost of capital.

In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the number of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders, issue new shares or disposes assets to reduce its liabilities.

The Group monitors capital on the basis of the gearing ratio. This ratio is calculated as net liabilities divided by total capital. As at 30 June 2020, the Group's gearing ratio is 73.49% (31 December 2019: 73.11%).

### XI. Fair value

#### 1. Fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value as at the end of the period

Unit: RMB

| Item                                    | Fair value as at the end of the period |                  |                | Total            |
|---|--|------------------|----------------|------------------|
|   | Level 1                                | Level 2          | Level 3        |                  |
| I. Continuous measurement of fair value | -                                      | -                | -              | -                |
| (I) Other non-current financial assets  |  |                  | 147,445,653.55 | 147,445,653.55   |
| (II) Biological assets                  |  |                  |                |                  |
| 1. Consumable biological assets         |  | 1,556,753,786.65 |                | 1,556,753,786.65 |

#### 2. Level 3 continuous measurement, adjustment between opening and closing value and sensitivity of unobservable inputs

The Company adopts sensitivity analysis techniques to analyse the possible effects of reasonable and probable changes in risk variables to profit or loss for the period or to the shareholders' equity. Since risk variables seldom change on a stand-alone basis, while the correlation between variables may have significant effect on the ultimate amount of change effected by the change in a single risk variable, the analysis below is based on the assumption that the changes in each variable occurred separately.

| Item                         | Change in investment yield or discount rate | For the year     |                                | For the prior year |                                |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
|                              |   | Impact on profit | Impact on shareholders' equity | Impact on profit   | Impact on shareholders' equity |
| Consumable biological assets | Increases by 1%                             | -32,178,275.96   | -32,178,275.96                 | -33,202,809.15     | -33,202,809.15                 |
| Consumable biological assets | Decreases by 1%                             | 36,713,253.94    | 36,713,253.94                  | 36,397,424.88      | 36,397,424.88                  |

Note: In the prior period, the income method was used to evaluate the impact of the change in the discount rate on the fair value. In the current period, the harvest present value method is used to assess the impact of the change in investment yield on fair value.

#### 3. Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value

The Company's financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value mainly consist of: accounts receivable, short-term borrowings, accounts payable, long-term borrowings, bonds payable and long-term payables. The carrying amount of the above financial assets and financial liabilities deviates from the fair value by a small amount.

# X Financial Report

## XII. Related parties and related party transactions

### 1. Parent company of the Company

| Name of parent company            | Place of incorporation | Nature of business  | Registered capital (RMB' 0,000) | Shareholding of the parent company in the Company | Voting right of the parent company in the Company |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Chenming Holdings Company Limited | Shouguang              | Investment in manufacture of paper, electricity, steam, arboriculture | 123,878.77                      | 27.87%  | 27.87%  |

Note: The ultimate controller of the Company is State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Bureau of Shouguang City.

### 2. Subsidiaries of the Company

Please refer to Note IX. 1. Interest in subsidiaries for details.

### 3. Joint ventures and associates of the Company

Please refer to Note IX. 2. Interest in joint ventures or associates for details.

Balance of related party transaction between the Company and its joint ventures or associates during the period or prior periods are as follows:

| Name of joint ventures or associates                                 | Relation                       |
|--|--------------------------------|
| Shouguang Chenming Huisen New-style Construction Materials Co., Ltd. | A joint venture of the Company |
| Xuchang Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                                     | An associate of the Company    |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd.                               | A joint venture of the Company |
| Jiangxi Jiangbao Media Colour Printing Co., Ltd.                     | An associate of the Company    |
| Chenming (Qingdao) Asset Management Co., Ltd.                        | An associate of the Company    |
| Jiangxi Chenming Port Co., Ltd.                                      | An associate of the Company    |
| Weifang Xingxing United Chemical Co., Ltd.                           | A joint venture of the Company |
| Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd.                                      | An associate of the Company    |

# X Financial Report

## XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

### 4. Other related parties

| Name of other related parties  | Relation   |
|--|--|
| Shandong Shouguang Jinxin Investment Development Holdings Group Co., Ltd.                                | Shareholder of the Company's largest shareholder   |
| Shouguang Henglian Enterprise Investment Limited   | Shareholder of the Company's largest shareholder   |
| Shouguang Ruifeng Enterprise Investment Limited  | Shareholder of the Company's largest shareholder   |
| Chenming Holdings (Hong Kong) Limited  | Subsidiary of the Company's largest shareholder  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Real Estate Co., Ltd.   | Subsidiary of the Company's largest shareholder  |
| Qingdao Hongji Weiye Investment Co., Ltd.  | Subsidiary of the Company's largest shareholder  |
| Shouguang Hengying Real Estate Co., Ltd.   | Subsidiary of the Company's largest shareholder  |
| Shouguang Hengtai Enterprise Investment Co., Ltd.  | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Shouguang Huixin Construction Materials Co., Ltd.  | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Shouguang Chenming Guangyuan Real Property Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                                | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Qingdao Chenming Nonghai Investment Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                                       | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Nanchang Chenjian New-style Wall Materials Co., Ltd.   | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Shouguang Hengde Enterprises Investment Co., Ltd.  | A company invested by the Directors and senior management of the Company                   |
| Zhejiang Huaming Investment Management Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                                    | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Directors                          |
| Hebei Chenming Zhongjin Real Estate Development Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                           | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Supervisors                        |
| Wuhan Chenming Zhongjin Real Estate Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                                       | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Supervisors                        |
| Wuhan Rongsheng Zhongjin Development and Investment Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries                       | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Supervisors                        |
| Shouguang Hengyuan Energy Co., Ltd.  | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Supervisors                        |
| Qingzhou Chenming Denaturation Amylum Co., Ltd.  | Investee of the Company  |
| Anhui Time Source Corporation  | Investee of the Company  |
| Shandong Hongqiao Venture Capital Co., Ltd.  | Investee of the Company  |
| Shanghai Hengzheng Venture Investment Center (Limited Partnership)                                       | Investee of the Company  |
| Lide Technology Co., Ltd.  | Investee of the Company  |
| Jiangxi Jiuyu Energy Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries  | Directors and senior management served by the Company's Directors in the past twelve month |
| Chen Hongguo, Hu Changqing, Li Xingchun, Geng Guanglin, Li Feng, Chen Gang, Dong Lianming and Yuan Xikun | Key management personnel   |

## X Financial Report

### XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### 5. Related party transactions

##### (1) Purchase and sales of goods and rendering and receiving services

*Table on purchase of goods/receiving of services*

Unit: RMB

| Related party                              | Details of related party transaction           | Amount for the period | Transaction facility approved | Whether the transaction facility is exceeded | Amount for the prior period |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| Jiangxi Jiuyu Energy Co., Ltd.             | Procurement of natural gas and heavy oil, etc. | 68,606,145.25         | 600,000,000.00                | No   | 112,367,700.00              |
| Weifang Xingxing United Chemical Co., Ltd. | Procurement of hydrogen peroxide etc.          | 0                     |                               |  | 45,877,683.03               |

*Table on sales of goods/providing of services*

Unit: RMB

| Related party  | Details of related party transaction | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Shouguang Chenming Huisen New-style Construction Materials Co., Ltd. | Sales of electricity and gas         | 3,186,741.72          | 3,980,581.15                |
| Shouguang Huixin Construction Materials Co., Ltd.                    | Machinery materials                  | 2,422,678.94          | 34,785.90                   |

# X Financial Report

## XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

### 5. Related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### (2) Guarantee

The Company as guarantor

Unit: RMB

| Guarantor                                | Party being guaranteed                        | Amount under guarantee | Starting date of guarantee | Expiry date of guarantee | Whether performance of guarantee is completed |
|--|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd.        | 135,000,000.00         | 2017/12/20                 | 2027/12/20               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 125,705,687.82         | 2019/8/6                   | 2020/8/6                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 100,000,000.00         | 2019/9/30                  | 2020/9/30                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 168,622,526.92         | 2019/12/9                  | 2020/12/3                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 24,851,540.87          | 2020/3/25                  | 2020/9/25                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 99,476,860.75          | 2020/4/8                   | 2020/10/8                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.              | 132,570,677.48         | 2020/6/8                   | 2020/12/8                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 280,000,000.00         | 2019/7/30                  | 2020/7/29                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 253,272,043.36         | 2020/3/9                   | 2021/3/4                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 60,000,000.00          | 2020/3/31                  | 2021/1/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 240,000,000.00         | 2020/3/31                  | 2020/9/7                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 420,456,575.63         | 2020/5/6                   | 2021/5/2                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/6/10                  | 2021/6/7                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.       | 270,000,000.00         | 2020/6/16                  | 2021/1/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shanghai Chenming Pulp & Paper Sales Co., Ltd | 20,000,000.00          | 2019/8/30                  | 2020/8/7                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shanghai Chenming Pulp & Paper Sales Co., Ltd | 10,000,000.00          | 2019/12/27                 | 2020/12/24               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Shanghai Chenming Pulp & Paper Sales Co., Ltd | 5,000,000.00           | 2020/5/11                  | 2021/5/10                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 50,000,000.00          | 2019/8/16                  | 2020/8/14                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 86,000,000.00          | 2019/8/21                  | 2020/8/20                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 50,108,549.49          | 2019/9/6                   | 2020/9/6                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 200,000,000.00         | 2019/10/9                  | 2020/10/8                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 80,000,000.00          | 2019/10/14                 | 2020/10/13               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 110,000,000.00         | 2019/10/16                 | 2020/10/15               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 115,000,000.00         | 2019/11/5                  | 2020/11/4                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 90,000,000.00          | 2019/11/8                  | 2020/11/7                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 166,668,000.00         | 2019/11/13                 | 2020/11/13               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 90,000,000.00          | 2019/11/5                  | 2020/11/14               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2019/12/9                  | 2020/12/8                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2019/12/17                 | 2020/12/16               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 49,556,500.00          | 2019/11/13                 | 2020/11/5                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 89,000,000.00          | 2020/3/18                  | 2020/9/14                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 99,600,000.00          | 2020/3/26                  | 2020/9/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/1/14                  | 2021/1/13                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 125,000,000.00         | 2020/1/21                  | 2021/1/21                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/2/11                  | 2021/2/10                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/2/19                  | 2021/2/18                | No  |

# X Financial Report

## XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

### 5. Related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### (2) Guarantee (Cont'd)

| Guarantor                                | Party being guaranteed                    | Amount under guarantee | Starting date of guarantee | Expiry date of guarantee | Whether performance of guarantee is completed |
|--|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/2/27                  | 2021/2/25                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 50,000,000.00          | 2020/2/18                  | 2021/2/12                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 300,000,000.00         | 2020/2/29                  | 2021/2/28                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 30,000,000.00          | 2020/3/13                  | 2021/3/10                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 70,000,000.00          | 2020/3/13                  | 2021/3/12                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/3/25                  | 2021/3/25                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 50,000,000.00          | 2020/3/27                  | 2021/3/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 38,229,300.00          | 2020/3/25                  | 2021/3/24                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 53,096,250.00          | 2020/1/13                  | 2020/7/10                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 353,975,000.00         | 2020/2/26                  | 2021/2/25                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 30,071,580.00          | 2020/4/29                  | 2020/10/26               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 90,000,000.00          | 2020/5/18                  | 2020/11/17               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 31,857,750.00          | 2020/5/21                  | 2021/5/18                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 33,981,600.00          | 2020/5/27                  | 2020/11/26               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 51,500,000.00          | 2020/6/1                   | 2020/11/24               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 90,000,000.00          | 2020/6/3                   | 2020/12/1                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 90,000,000.00          | 2020/6/8                   | 2020/12/5                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/5/19                  | 2020/8/19                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.            | 20,000,000.00          | 2020/3/16                  | 2021/2/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.            | 20,053,500.00          | 2020/3/6                   | 2020/9/2                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.            | 78,000,000.00          | 2020/5/18                  | 2020/11/16               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 150,000,000.00         | 2019/12/4                  | 2020/12/4                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 46,800,000.00          | 2020/2/14                  | 2021/2/13                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 25,000,000.00          | 2020/2/25                  | 2020/8/21                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 60,000,000.00          | 2020/2/24                  | 2021/2/23                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 99,000,000.00          | 2020/3/3                   | 2021/3/2                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 150,000,000.00         | 2020/3/20                  | 2021/3/19                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 90,000,000.00          | 2020/3/27                  | 2021/3/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 49,500,000.00          | 2020/3/19                  | 2021/3/19                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/4/10                  | 2021/4/9                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 70,000,000.00          | 2020/4/15                  | 2021/4/14                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | 73,000,000.00          | 2020/5/27                  | 2021/5/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 200,000,000.00         | 2019/9/29                  | 2020/9/28                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 100,000,000.00         | 2019/12/23                 | 2020/12/22               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 20,000,000.00          | 2020/3/30                  | 2021/3/29                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 70,000,000.00          | 2020/4/27                  | 2021/3/29                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 90,000,000.00          | 2020/6/24                  | 2021/3/29                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 100,000,000.00         | 2020/5/18                  | 2020/12/22               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 20,000,000.00          | 2020/3/23                  | 2021/3/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 96,942,436.11          | 2020/4/14                  | 2021/4/13                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 30,000,000.00          | 2020/6/9                   | 2021/6/8                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | 38,057,563.89          | 2020/6/19                  | 2021/6/18                | No  |

## X Financial Report

### XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### 5. Related party transactions (Cont'd)

##### (2) Guarantee (Cont'd)

| Guarantor                                 | Party being guaranteed                        | Amount under guarantee | Starting date of guarantee | Expiry date of guarantee | Whether performance of guarantee is completed |
|---|---|------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 154,687,075.00         | 2019/1/12                  | 2020/1/10                | No  |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.          | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 94,538,935.05          | 2020/3/19                  | 2021/3/9                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 70,795,000.00          | 2019/8/5                   | 2021/5/30                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.              | 200,000,000.00         | 2019/6/28                  | 2022/6/27                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.              | 300,000,000.00         | 2019/7/1                   | 2020/6/27                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.              | 85,000,000.00          | 2019/10/23                 | 2022/6/27                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.              | 114,750,000.00         | 2019/11/22                 | 2022/6/27                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 106,192,500.00         | 2019/3/28                  | 2022/1/7                 | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 208,385,082.50         | 2019/4/2                   | 2022/1/6                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 142,297,950.00         | 2019/4/30                  | 2022/4/22                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 138,191,840.00         | 2018/4/23                  | 2021/4/7                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 79,290,400.00          | 2018/5/4                   | 2021/4/6                 | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 49,839,680.00          | 2018/5/17                  | 2021/5/5                 | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 262,533,732.74         | 2018/8/8                   | 2021/5/25                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 262,533,732.74         | 2018/8/8                   | 2021/5/25                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 267,782,087.50         | 2018/9/4                   | 2021/6/21                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 267,782,087.50         | 2018/9/6                   | 2021/6/21                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 168,138,125.00         | 2019/1/25                  | 2021/5/21                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 106,192,500.00         | 2019/3/28                  | 2021/6/16                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 208,385,082.50         | 2019/4/2                   | 2021/6/10                | No  |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd. | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 138,050,250.00         | 2019/7/19                  | 2021/6/19                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Chenming (HK) Limited                         | 198,933,950.00         | 2018/11/30                 | 2020/10/30               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Shandong Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd. | 25,000,000.00          | 2017/9/21                  | 2020/9/21                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 330,000,000.00         | 2018/10/31                 | 2020/10/30               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 70,000,000.00          | 2018/10/31                 | 2020/10/30               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 100,000,000.00         | 2018/12/18                 | 2020/10/31               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 200,000,000.00         | 2019/7/12                  | 2021/7/12                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 140,000,000.00         | 2019/12/4                  | 2021/12/3                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 700,870,500.00         | 2019/12/27                 | 2022/12/27               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 38,240,000.00          | 2017/1/5                   | 2020/9/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 38,240,000.00          | 2017/1/5                   | 2020/12/26               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 43,690,000.00          | 2017/1/5                   | 2021/3/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 43,690,000.00          | 2017/1/5                   | 2021/6/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 3,900,000.00           | 2017/1/5                   | 2021/9/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 36,260,000.00          | 2017/2/3                   | 2021/9/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 40,160,000.00          | 2017/2/3                   | 2021/12/26               | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 40,160,000.00          | 2017/2/3                   | 2022/3/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 33,420,000.00          | 2017/2/3                   | 2022/6/26                | No  |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Holdings Limited  | Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.     | 45,017,527.85          | 2018/11/14                 | 2020/9/26                | No  |
|   | Total   | 13,357,901,980.70      |                            |                          |   |

## X Financial Report

### XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### 5. Related party transactions (Cont'd)

##### (3) Related party lending and borrowing

Unit: RMB

| Related party                          | Borrowing amount | Starting date | Expiry date | Description |
|--|------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Lending                                |                  |               |             |             |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd. | 59,500,000.00    | 2018/07/09    | 2022/07/08  |             |

##### (4) Interest on related party lending and borrowing

Unit: RMB

| Related party                          | Related party transaction | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd. | Interest income           | 1,980,057.34          | 1,794,916.65                |

## X Financial Report

### XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### 6. Related party accounts receivable and accounts payable

##### (1) Accounts receivables

Unit: RMB

| Item   | Closing balance      |                     | Opening balance      |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|  | Book balance         | Bad debt            | Book balance         | Bad debt            |
| Accounts receivable:   |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Shouguang Chenming Huisen New-style Construction Materials Co., Ltd. | 1,548,830.12         | 82,185.06           | 2,008,185.60         | 61,132.76           |
| Shouguang Huixin Construction Materials Co., Ltd.                    | 24,103,255.17        | 2,298,275.87        |                      |                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>25,652,085.29</b> | <b>2,380,460.92</b> | <b>2,008,185.60</b>  | <b>61,132.76</b>    |
| Prepayments:   |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Jiangxi Jiuyu Energy Co., Ltd.                                       | 12,089,761.12        |                     | 15,358,225.83        |                     |
| Shouguang Hengyuan Energy Co., Ltd.                                  | 8,838,324.17         |                     | 20,179,937.87        |                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>20,928,085.29</b> | <b>-</b>            | <b>35,538,163.70</b> | <b>-</b>            |
| Other receivables:   |                      |                     |                      |                     |
| Shouguang Hengyuan Energy Co., Ltd.                                  |                      |                     | 10,000,000.00        | 757,910.97          |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd.                               | 66,436,602.10        | 5,151,661.58        | 64,889,583.26        | 5,151,661.58        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>66,436,602.10</b> | <b>5,151,661.58</b> | <b>74,889,583.26</b> | <b>5,909,572.55</b> |

## X Financial Report

### XII. Related parties and related party transactions (Cont'd)

#### 6. Related party accounts receivable and accounts payable (Cont'd)

##### (2) Accounts payable

Unit: RMB

| Item                      | Related party                             | Closing book balance  | Opening book balance  |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Accounts payable:         | Weifang Xingxing Joint Chemical Co., Ltd. | 26,905,494.34         | 26,905,494.34         |
| Accounts payable:         | Jiangxi Jiuyu Energy Co., Ltd.            | 4,067,576.01          | 3,054,956.65          |
| Accounts payable:         | Jiangxi Chenming Port Co., Ltd.           | 910,329.34            |                       |
| <b>Total</b>              |   | <b>31,883,399.69</b>  | <b>29,960,450.99</b>  |
| Other current liabilities | Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd.           | 400,000,000.00        | 400,000,000.00        |
| <b>Total</b>              |   | <b>400,000,000.00</b> | <b>400,000,000.00</b> |

##### (3) Deposits with related parties

Unit: RMB

| Related party        | Related party transaction       | Closing book balance | Opening book balance |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Bank deposit         | Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd. | 83,915.75            | 85,668.46            |
| Other monetary funds | Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd. | 1,964,668,000.00     | 2,414,668,000.00     |

##### (4) Loans from related parties

Unit: RMB

| Item name             | Related party                   | Closing book balance | Opening book balance |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Short-term borrowings | Guangdong Nanyue Bank Co., Ltd. | 2,598,668,000.00     | 2,948,970,000.00     |

## X Financial Report

### XIII. Share-based payment

#### 1. General information of share-based payment

Applicable  Not applicable

Unit: RMB

Total equity instruments of the Company granted during the period 226,860,000

On 29 May 2020, the Company disclosed the Announcement on Grant of Restricted Shares to Participants and determined to grant 79,600,000 restricted shares to 111 participants at the grant price of RMB2.85 per share. On 9 July 2020, the Company disclosed the announcement on Completion of Registration of the Grant of the 2020 Restricted A Shares. The restricted shares will be unlocked respectively after 24 months, 36 months and 48 months from the date of completion of the registration of the restricted shares under the grant.

#### 2. Equity-settled share-based payment

Applicable  Not applicable

Unit: RMB

The method of determining the fair value of equity instrument on the grant date

The Company chooses to calculate the fair value based on the closing price of the Company's shares on the grant date deducting the grant price

Basis for determining the quantity of exercisable equity instruments

Based on subsequent information such as the latest changes in the number of participants who are entitled to exercise and the completion status of performance targets

Reasons for significant difference between the current estimate and previous estimate

None

Accumulated amount of equity-settled share-based payment included in the capital reserve

146,264,104

Total amount of equity-settled share-based payment recognised in the current period

34,443,000

# X Financial Report

## XIV. Undertaking and contingency

### 1. Significant commitments

#### (1) Capital commitment

| Item  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Commitments in relation to acquisition and construction of long-term assets | 360,655,698.54  | 260,421,348.84  |
| Total   | 360,655,698.54  | 260,421,348.84  |

### 2. Contingency

#### Contingent liabilities arising from pending litigation and its financial impacts

In October 2005, the Company and Hong Kong ArjowigginsHKK2Limited (“HKK2”) jointly established Arjo Wiggins Chenming Specialty Paper Co., Ltd. in Shouguang, Shandong Province, which is engaged in the production of special paper, decoration paper and draft paper. However, such company experienced poor management due to financial crisis. Hence, such company was forced to dissolve in October 2008.

In October 2012, HKK2 submitted for arbitration application to Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre, Hong Kong Special Administration of PRC, on the ground of default of the joint venture agreement by the Company. In November 2015, Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre announced arbitration result, stating that the Company should compensate HKK2 with economic loss of RMB167 million, arbitration fee of HK\$3.30 million and legal fee of USD3.54 million, together with interest thereon calculated at 8% per annum. In October 2016, the Company received a statutory demand, stating that if the Company fails to perform the arbitration results within 21 days, the liquidation application on H shares of the Company will be submitted. Subsequently, HKK2 submitted H shares liquidation application to the arbitration centre.

In November 2016, the Company submitted application to the Court of First Instance of the High Court of the HKSAR and received an injunction, stating that “the applicant is prohibited from applying for liquidation on the Company”.

In February 2017, HKK2 submitted an appeal to the court. In June 2017, the court dismissed the injunction received by the Company. In the same month, the Company received the liquidation application submitted by the defendant to the High Court of Hong Kong, which alleged that the Company should compensate the defendant with economic loss of RMB167 million, legal fee of USD3.54 million and arbitration fee of HK\$3.30 million, together with interest thereon due to failure in compliance of the arbitration results.

In September 2017, the Company procured a deposit of HK\$389 million to the High Court of Hong Kong, and appealed against the injunction to the court. In May 2018, the court session of the case commenced. At present, the injunction case is still in progress.

In 2017, the Company made provision of RMB325,259,082.28 for the expected liability arising from this litigation. However, as at 30 June 2020, judgment of the court of Hong Kong is yet to be made, and the expected loss is uncertain. Hence, such expected liability is still stated under the balance sheet.

## X Financial Report

### XV. Post-balance sheet events

As of 10 August 2020 (the date of approval of the report by the Board of Directors), the Group has no events that should be disclosed after the balance sheet date.

### XVI. Other material matters

#### 1. Segment information

##### (1) Basis for determination and accounting policies

According to the Group's internal organizational structure, management requirements and internal reporting system, the Group's operating business is divided into 5 reporting segments. These report segments are determined based on the financial information required by the company's daily internal management. The management of the Group regularly evaluates the operating results of these reporting segments to determine the allocation of resources to them and evaluate their performance.

The Group's reporting segments include:

- (1) Machine paper segment, which is responsible for production and sales of machine paper;
- (2) Financial services segment, which provides financial services;
- (3) Investment real estate segment, which is responsible for real estate rental;
- (4) Other segments, which is responsible for the above segments otherwise.

Segment report information is disclosed in accordance with the accounting policies and measurement standards adopted by each segment when reporting to management. These accounting policies and measurement basis are consistent with the accounting policies and measurement basis used in preparing the financial statements.

##### (2) Financial Information of Reporting Segment

Unit: RMB' 0,000

| Item                              | Machine paper | Financial Services | Investment real estate | Others     | Inter-segment offset | Total        |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Revenue from principal activities | 1,219,124.98  | 80,275.71          | 3,567.20               | 45,013.05  | 52,343.59            | 1,295,637.35 |
| Costs of principal activities     | 935,107.60    | 47,183.26          | 6,399.64               | 39,695.04  | 57,817.01            | 970,568.53   |
| Total assets                      | 9,494,702.87  | 2,674,717.40       | 565,998.03             | 509,033.89 | 3,341,044.22         | 9,903,407.97 |
| Total liabilities                 | 6,753,299.01  | 1,306,696.34       | 314,968.25             | 286,852.27 | 1,383,568.99         | 7,278,246.88 |

# X Financial Report

## XVI. Other material matters (Cont'd)

### 2. Government Subsidies

#### (1) Government subsidies included in deferred income will be subsequently measured using the gross method

Unit: RMB

| Liability item  | Opening balance         | New grants for the period | Include in other income for the period | Other changes        | Closing balance         | Asset-related/income-related |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| National Science and Technology Support Program Project Funding | 1,452,525.00            |                           | 82,350.00                              |                      | 1,370,175.00            | Asset-related                |
| Sewage treatment and water saving reconstruction                | 63,274,136.71           |                           | 1,588,476.44                           |                      | 61,685,660.27           | Asset-related                |
| Financial subsidies for technical transformation project        | 168,182,448.80          | 28,360,000.00             | 6,391,903.86                           |                      | 190,150,544.94          | Asset-related                |
| Funding for environmental protection                            | 700,228,305.19          |                           | 24,595,985.84                          |                      | 675,632,319.35          | Asset-related                |
| Industrial logistics park reconstruction compensation           | 51,960,000.00           |                           |  | 51,960,000.00        |                         | Asset-related                |
| Zhanjiang integrated forestry, pulp and paper project           | 67,047,201.50           |                           | 10,098,654.93                          |                      | 56,948,546.57           | Asset-related                |
| Huanggang pulp-forestry-paper project                           | 681,564,072.66          |                           | 11,359,401.20                          |                      | 670,204,671.46          | Asset-related                |
| Others  | 37,304,645.25           |                           | 794,727.54                             |                      | 36,509,917.71           | Asset-related                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>1,771,013,335.11</b> | <b>28,360,000.00</b>      | <b>54,911,499.81</b>                   | <b>51,960,000.00</b> | <b>1,692,501,835.30</b> |                              |

#### (2) Government subsidies calculated into the current profit and loss using the total method

Unit: RMB

| Subsidy Item                                | Type                    | Amount credited to profit or loss for the prior period | Amount credited to profit or loss for the period | Presentable items included in profit or loss | Asset-related/revenue-related |
|---|-------------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| Interest subsidy                            | Financial appropriation |  | 1,087,500.00                                     | Finance expenses                             | Asset-related                 |
| Risk subsidy                                | Financial appropriation |  | 19,980,000.00                                    | Other income                                 | Income-related                |
| Tax rebate                                  | Tax rebate              | 33,984,039.89  | 62,377,043.64                                    | Non-operating income and other income        | Income-related                |
| Enterprise reform and development subsidies | Financial appropriation | 160,161,518.76   | 80,837,506.25                                    | Non-operating income and other income        | Income-related                |
| Government awards                           | Financial appropriation | 10,000.00  | 5,845,000.00                                     | Non-operating income                         | Income-related                |
| Afforestation subsidy                       | Financial appropriation | 588,512.58   | 3,252,768.00                                     | Other income                                 | Income-related                |
| Value-added tax rebate                      | Tax rebate              | 275,104.76   | 1,380,000.00                                     | Other income                                 | Income-related                |
| Employment subsidy                          | Financial appropriation | 135,853.85   | 3,725,651.13                                     | Non-operating income and other income        | Income-related                |
| Final payment of relocation compensation    | Financial appropriation |  | 533,390,000.00                                   | Non-operating income                         | Income-related                |
| Funding for environmental protection        | Financial appropriation | 36,428,597.00  | 1,000,000.00                                     | Non-operating income                         | Income-related                |
| Research and development grants             | Financial appropriation | 392,300.00   |  | Non-operating income                         | Income-related                |
| Others                                      | Financial appropriation | 46,886.89  | 513,387.38                                       | Non-operating income and other income        | Income-related                |
| <b>Total</b>                                |                         | <b>232,022,813.73</b>                                  | <b>713,388,856.40</b>                            |  |                               |

## X Financial Report

### XVI. Other material matters (Cont'd)

#### 3. Net Current Assets and Total Assets less Current Liabilities

##### (1) Net current assets

|                           | Unit: RMB' 0,000 |              |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                           | 2020.06.30       | 2019.12.31   |
| Current assets            | 4,714,918.30     | 4,495,243.39 |
| Less: Current liabilities | 5,693,367.00     | 5,269,876.89 |
| Net current assets        | -978,448.70      | -774,633.50  |

##### (2) Total assets less current liabilities

|                                       | Unit: RMB' 0,000 |              |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|
|                                       | 2020.06.30       | 2019.12.31   |
| Total assets                          | 9,903,407.97     | 9,795,890.99 |
| Less: Current liabilities             | 5,693,367.00     | 5,269,876.89 |
| Total assets less current liabilities | 4,210,040.97     | 4,526,014.10 |

# X Financial Report

## XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company

### 1. Accounts receivable

#### (1) Accounts receivable by category

Unit: RMB

| Category   | Book balance   |            | Closing balance |            | Carrying amount | Book balance  |            | Opening balance |            | Carrying amount |
|--|----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
|  | Amount         | Percentage | Amount          | Percentage |                 | Amount        | Percentage | Amount          | Percentage |                 |
| Accounts receivable assessed individually for impairment | 5,000,000.00   | 0.52%      | 5,000,000.00    | 100.00%    | 778,063.57      | 1.73%         | 778,063.57 | 100.00%         |            |                 |
| Accounts receivable assessed collectively for impairment | 957,744,376.63 | 99.48%     | 4,723,988.82    | 0.92%      | 953,020,387.81  | 44,083,258.79 | 98.27%     | 4,878,588.79    | 11.07%     | 39,204,670.00   |
| Of which:  |                |            |                 |            |                 |               |            |                 |            |                 |
| Receivables from related parties                         | 446,319,284.22 | 46.36%     | 276.00          | 0.00%      | 446,319,008.22  | 31,427,654.36 | 70.06%     | 157,138.27      | 0.50%      | 31,270,516.09   |
| Receivables from dealer customers                        | 511,425,092.41 | 53.12%     | 4,723,712.82    | 0.92%      | 506,701,379.59  | 12,655,604.43 | 28.21%     | 4,721,450.52    | 37.31%     | 7,934,153.91    |
| Total  | 962,744,376.63 | 100.00%    | 9,723,988.82    | 1.88%      | 953,020,387.81  | 44,861,322.36 | 100.00%    | 5,656,652.36    | 12.61%     | 39,204,670.00   |

Items assessed individually for impairment:

Unit: RMB

| Name   | Book balance | Closing balance    |                      | Reasons for provision   |
|--|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
|  |              | Bad debt provision | Provision percentage |   |
| Ningxia Lingwu Baota Dagu Storage and Transportation Co., Ltd. | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00       | 100.00%              | Due to poor management, the financial indicators of the company deteriorated and its repayment ability substantially declined |
| Total  | 5,000,000.00 | 5,000,000.00       | -                    | -   |

## X Financial Report

### XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

#### 1. Accounts receivable (Cont'd)

##### (1) Accounts receivable by category (Cont'd)

Items assessed collectively for impairment:

*Accounts receivable with collective provision for bad debts based on receivables from related parties:*

Unit: RMB

| Name          | Book balance   | Closing balance<br>Bad debt<br>provision | Provision<br>percentage |
|---------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|
| Within 1 year | 446,319,284.22 | 276.00                                   | 0.00%                   |
| Total         | 446,319,284.22 | 276.00                                   | -                       |

*Accounts receivable with collective provision for bad debts based on receivables from dealer customers:*

Unit: RMB

| Name          | Book balance   | Closing balance<br>Bad debt<br>provision | Provision<br>percentage |
|---------------|----------------|--|-------------------------|
| Within 1 year | 511,425,092.41 | 4,723,712.82                             | 0.92%                   |
| Total         | 511,425,092.41 | 4,723,712.82                             | -                       |

*By ageing*

Unit: RMB

| Ageing                           | Closing balance |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year (including 1 year) | 953,020,387.81  |
| Total                            | 953,020,387.81  |

## X Financial Report

### XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

#### 1. Accounts receivable (Cont'd)

##### (2) Provision, recovery or reversal of bad debt provision for the period

Unit: RMB

| Category                                   | Opening balance | Provision    | Changes in the period |           | Others | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
|  |                 |              | Recovery or reversal  | Write-off |        |                 |
| bad debt provision for accounts receivable | 5,656,652.36    | 4,067,336.46 |                       |           |        | 9,723,988.82    |
| 合計   | 5,656,652.36    | 4,067,336.46 |                       |           |        | 9,723,988.82    |

##### (3) Top five accounts receivable based on closing balance of debtors

The top five accounts receivable based on closing balance of debtors for the period amounted to RMB509,639,869.96 in total, accounting for 98.69% of the total closing balance of accounts receivable. The closing balance of the corresponding bad debt provision amounted to RMB9,422,600.00 in total.

#### 2. Other receivables

Unit: RMB

| Item              | Closing balance   | Opening balance   |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other receivables | 13,615,203,417.43 | 13,975,590,537.58 |
| Total             | 13,615,203,417.43 | 13,975,590,537.58 |

##### (1) Other receivables

##### 1) Other receivables by nature

Unit: RMB

| Nature                 | Closing book balance | Opening book balance |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Open credit            | 13,530,563,966.51    | 13,888,363,610.88    |
| Guarantee deposit      | 52,295,446.66        | 5,379,025.93         |
| Advances               |                      | 519,489.32           |
| Insurance premium      | 1,692,817.38         | 13,786.37            |
| Reserve and borrowings | 9,505,097.32         | 7,978,371.88         |
| Others                 | 21,146,089.56        | 73,336,253.20        |
| Total                  | 13,615,203,417.43    | 13,975,590,537.58    |

## X Financial Report

### XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

#### 2. Other receivables (Cont'd)

##### (1) Other receivables (Cont'd)

##### 2) Particulars of bad debt provision

Unit: RMB

| Bad debt provision                             | Phase 1<br>ECLs for the<br>next 12 months | Phase 2<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life (not<br>credit-impaired) | Phase 3<br>ECLs over the<br>entire life (credit-<br>impaired) | Total          |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|
| Balance as at 1 January 2020                   | 192,610,311.65                            |  | 2,790,901.12  | 195,401,212.77 |
| Balance as at 1 January 2020 during the period | -   | -  | -   | -              |
| - Transferred into Phase 2                     |   |  |   |                |
| - Transferred into Phase 3                     |   |  | 2,790,901.12  | 2,790,901.12   |
| - Reversal to Phase 2                          |   |  |   |                |
| - Reversal to Phase 1                          | 192,610,311.65                            |  |   | 192,610,311.65 |
| Provision for the period                       |   |  |   |                |
| Reversal for the period                        | 14,305,237.97                             |  |   | 14,305,237.97  |
| Transfer for the period                        |   |  |   |                |
| Write-off for the period                       |   |  |   |                |
| Other changes                                  |   |  |   |                |
| Balance as at 30 June 2020                     | 178,305,073.68                            |  | 2,790,901.12  | 181,095,974.80 |

Changes in book balances with significant changes in loss provision for the period

Applicable  Not applicable

*By ageing*

Unit: RMB

| Ageing                           | Book balance      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Within 1 year (including 1 year) | 13,543,034,435.30 |
| 1 – 2 years                      | 47,804,128.41     |
| 2 – 3 years                      | 24,364,853.72     |
| Total                            | 13,615,203,417.43 |

# X Financial Report

## XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

### 2. Other receivables (Cont'd)

#### (1) Other receivables (Cont'd)

#### 3) Provision, recovery or reversal of bad debt provision for the period

Provision of bad debt provision for the period:

Unit: RMB

| Category                                 | Opening balance | Provision | Changes in the period |           |        | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------|
|  |                 |           | Recovery or reversal  | Write-off | Others |                 |
| Bad debt provision for other receivables | 195,401,212.77  |           | 14,305,237.97         |           |        | 181,095,974.80  |
| Total                                    | 195,401,212.77  |           | 14,305,237.97         |           |        | 181,095,974.80  |

#### 4) Top five other receivables according to closing balance of debtors

Unit: RMB

| Name of entity                                      | Nature      | Closing balance  | Maturity      | Percentage to closing balance of other receivables | Closing balance of bad debt provision |
|---|-------------|------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| Shanghai Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.       | Open credit | 3,559,000,000.00 | Within 1 year | 24.99%   | 17,795,000.00                         |
| Shandong Chenming Financial Leasing Co., Ltd.       | Open credit | 1,974,869,546.02 | Within 1 year | 13.87%   | 9,874,347.73                          |
| Shanghai Chenming Industrial Co., Ltd.              | Open credit | 1,634,234,658.73 | Within 1 year | 11.47%   | 8,171,173.29                          |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.           | Open credit | 1,397,791,325.58 | Within 1 year | 9.81%  | 6,988,956.63                          |
| Shouguang Chenming Import and Export Trade Co., Ltd | Open credit | 1,154,508,529.76 | Within 1 year | 8.11%  | 5,772,542.65                          |
| Total   | -           | 9,720,404,060.09 | -             | 68.25%   | 48,602,020.30                         |

### 3. Long-term equity investments

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Closing balance   |                      |                   | Opening balance   |                      |                   |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|   | Book balance      | Impairment provision | Carrying amount   | Book balance      | Impairment provision | Carrying amount   |
| Investment in subsidiaries                  | 23,343,942,649.90 |                      | 23,343,942,649.90 | 23,275,652,649.90 |                      | 23,275,652,649.90 |
| Investment in associates and joint ventures | 357,261,245.00    | 5,994,545.96         | 351,266,699.04    | 360,122,213.93    | 5,994,545.96         | 354,127,667.97    |
| Total                                       | 23,701,203,894.90 | 5,994,545.96         | 23,695,209,348.94 | 23,635,774,863.83 | 5,994,545.96         | 23,629,780,317.87 |

## X Financial Report

### XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

#### 3. Long-term equity investments (Cont'd)

##### (1) Investment in subsidiaries

Unit: RMB

| Investee  | Opening balance          | Increase for the year | Decrease for the year | Closing balance          | Impairment provision for the year | Closing balance provision of impairment |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Chenming Paper Korea Co., Ltd.  | 6,143,400.00             |                       |                       | 6,143,400.00             |                                   |   |
| Chenming GmbH   | 4,083,235.00             |                       |                       | 4,083,235.00             |                                   |   |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Group (Fuyu) Sales Co., Ltd.  | 1,000,000.00             |                       |                       | 1,000,000.00             |                                   |   |
| Hailaer Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | 12,000,000.00            |                       |                       | 12,000,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Huanggang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.   | 2,250,000,000.00         | 50,000,000.00         |                       | 2,300,000,000.00         |                                   |   |
| Huanggang Chenming Arboriculture Development Co., Ltd.  | 70,000,000.00            |                       |                       | 70,000,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | 1,501,350,000.00         |                       |                       | 1,501,350,000.00         |                                   |   |
| Jinan Chenming Investment Management Co., Ltd.  | 100,000,000.00           |                       |                       | 100,000,000.00           |                                   |   |
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.  | 822,867,646.40           |                       |                       | 822,867,646.40           |                                   |   |
| Shandong Chenming Power Supply Holdings Co., Ltd.   | 157,810,117.43           |                       |                       | 157,810,117.43           |                                   |   |
| Wuhan Chenming Hanyang Paper Holdings Co., Ltd.   | 264,493,210.21           |                       |                       | 264,493,210.21           |                                   |   |
| Shandong Grand View Hotel Co., Ltd.   | 80,500,000.00            |                       |                       | 80,500,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Zhanjiang Chenming Pulp & Paper Co., Ltd.   | 5,055,000,000.00         | 27,500,000.00         |                       | 5,082,500,000.00         |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Modern Logistic Co., Ltd.  | 10,000,000.00            |                       |                       | 10,000,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Art Paper Co., Ltd.  | 113,616,063.80           |                       |                       | 113,616,063.80           |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.  | 4,449,441,979.31         |                       |                       | 4,449,441,979.31         |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Shun Da Customs Declaration Co., Ltd.   | 1,500,000.00             |                       |                       | 1,500,000.00             |                                   |   |
| Shandong Chenming Paper Sales Co., Ltd.   | 762,641,208.20           |                       |                       | 762,641,208.20           |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Import and Export Trade Co., Ltd.  | 250,000,000.00           |                       |                       | 250,000,000.00           |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Papermaking Machine Co., Ltd.  | 2,000,000.00             |                       |                       | 2,000,000.00             |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Industrial Logistics Co., Ltd.   | 10,000,000.00            |                       | 10,000,000.00         |                          |                                   |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Hongxin Packaging Co., Ltd.  | 3,730,000.00             |                       |                       | 3,730,000.00             |                                   |   |
| Shandong Chenming Group Finance Co., Ltd.   | 4,000,000,000.00         |                       |                       | 4,000,000,000.00         |                                   |   |
| Chenming Arboriculture Co., Ltd.  | 45,000,000.00            |                       |                       | 45,000,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Shanghai Chenming Industrial Co., Ltd.  | 3,000,000,000.00         |                       |                       | 3,000,000,000.00         |                                   |   |
| Chenming (HK) Limited   | 118,067,989.55           |                       |                       | 118,067,989.55           |                                   |   |
| Chenming Paper USA Co., Ltd.  | 6,407,800.00             |                       |                       | 6,407,800.00             |                                   |   |
| Shandong Chenming Coated Paper Sales Co. Ltd.   | 20,000,000.00            |                       |                       | 20,000,000.00            |                                   |   |
| Weifang Chenming Growth Driver Replacement Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership) | 158,000,000.00           | 790,000.00            |                       | 158,790,000.00           |                                   |   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>23,275,652,649.90</b> | <b>78,290,000.00</b>  | <b>10,000,000.00</b>  | <b>23,343,942,649.90</b> |                                   |   |

# X Financial Report

## XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

### 3. Long-term equity investments (Cont'd)

#### (2) Investment in associates and joint ventures

Unit: RMB

| Investee   | Opening balance       | Additional contribution | Withdrawn contribution | Change for the period                                  |  |                                 |  | Impairment provision | Others      | Closing balance       | Closing balance of impairment provision |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---|
|  |                       |                         |                        | Investment gain or loss recognised under equity method | Adjustment of other comprehensive income | Other change in equity interest | Distribution of cash dividend or profit declared |                      |             |                       |   |
| <b>I. Joint ventures</b>   |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
| Shouguang Chenming Huisen New-style Construction Materials Co., Ltd.               |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 3,789,667.61          |                         |                        | 740,169.16   |  |                                 | 1,200,000.00                                     |                      |             | 3,329,836.77          |   |
| Weifang Sime Darby West Port Co., Ltd.   |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 89,726,671.76         |                         |                        | -2,880,211.17  |  |                                 |  |                      |             | 86,846,460.59         |   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>93,516,339.37</b>  |                         |                        | <b>-2,140,042.01</b>                                   |  |                                 | <b>1,200,000.00</b>                              |                      |             | <b>90,176,297.36</b>  |   |
| <b>II. Associates</b>  |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
| Jiangxi Jiangbao Media Colour Printing Co., Ltd.                                   |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 0                     |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             | 0                     |   |
| Zhuhai Dechen New Third Board Equity Investment Fund Company (Limited Partnership) |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 52,412,989.91         |                         |                        | -30,470.86   |  |                                 |  |                      |             | 52,382,519.05         |   |
| Ningbo Kaichen Huamei Equity Investment Fund Partnership (Limited Partnership)     |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 199,528,847.52        |                         |                        | 516,198.50   |  |                                 |  |                      |             | 200,045,046.02        |   |
| Xuchang Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.   |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       | 5,994,545.96                            |
| Chenming (Qingdao) Asset Management Co., Ltd.                                      |                       |                         |                        |  |  |                                 |  |                      |             |                       |   |
|  | 8,669,491.17          |                         |                        | -6,654.56  |  |                                 |  |                      |             | 8,662,836.61          |   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>260,611,328.60</b> | <b>0.00</b>             | <b>0.00</b>            | <b>479,073.08</b>                                      | <b>0.00</b>                              | <b>0.00</b>                     | <b>0.00</b>                                      | <b>0.00</b>          | <b>0.00</b> | <b>261,090,401.68</b> | <b>5,994,545.96</b>                     |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>354,127,667.97</b> | <b>0.00</b>             | <b>0.00</b>            | <b>-1,660,968.93</b>                                   | <b>0.00</b>                              | <b>0.00</b>                     | <b>1,200,000.00</b>                              | <b>0.00</b>          | <b>0.00</b> | <b>351,266,699.04</b> | <b>5,994,545.96</b>                     |

## X Financial Report

### XVII. Notes to major financial statement items of the parent company (Cont'd)

#### 4. Other payables

Unit: RMB

| Item             | Closing balance         | Opening balance         |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Interest payable | 109,263,749.98          | 127,278,083.35          |
| Dividend payable | 610,109,667.16          |                         |
| Other payables   | 3,672,958,735.20        | 6,299,370,764.60        |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>4,392,332,152.34</b> | <b>6,426,648,847.95</b> |

Other payables of the top five closing balances collected by the payee

Unit: RMB

| Name of company                                   | Closing balance         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Jiangxi Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                  | 1,655,496,622.33        |
| Shouguang Meilun Paper Co., Ltd.                  | 950,951,379.11          |
| Jilin Chenming Paper Co., Ltd.                    | 233,624,654.50          |
| Shandong Chenming Power Supply Holdings Co., Ltd. | 146,387,007.68          |
| Sutai (Hangzhou) Investment Management Co., Ltd.  | 100,000,000.00          |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>3,086,459,663.62</b> |

#### 5. Revenue and operating costs

Unit: RMB

| Item                 | Amount for the period   |                         | Amount for the prior period |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      | Revenue                 | Costs                   | Revenue                     | Costs                   |
| Principal activities | 3,138,096,400.01        | 2,435,165,869.61        | 2,237,163,494.68            | 1,674,925,035.20        |
| Other activities     | 709,097,257.52          | 593,307,602.81          | 458,848,921.42              | 428,362,116.44          |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>3,847,193,657.53</b> | <b>3,028,473,472.42</b> | <b>2,696,012,416.10</b>     | <b>2,103,287,151.64</b> |

#### 6. Investment income

| Item   | Amount for the period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Income from long-term equity investments accounted for using the cost method   | 681,230,000.00        | 1,023,353,000.00            |
| Income from long-term equity investments accounted for using the equity method | -1,660,968.93         | -12,799,856.43              |
| Investment gain on disposal of long-term equity investments                    | 3,100,000.00          |                             |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>682,669,031.07</b> | <b>1,010,553,143.57</b>     |

# X Financial Report

## XVIII. Supplementary information

### 1. Breakdown of extraordinary gains and losses for the current period

Applicable  Not applicable

Unit: RMB

| Item  | Amount                |
|---|-----------------------|
| Profit or loss from disposal of non-current assets  | 13,758,306.22         |
| Government grants (except for the government grants closely related to the normal operation of the Company and granted constantly at a fixed amount or quantity in accordance with a certain standard based on state policies) accounted for in profit or loss for the current period | 767,184,012.96        |
| Gain or loss from change in fair value of consumable biological assets and other non-current financial assets by adopting fair value method for subsequent measurements   | -9,246,743.86         |
| Other gain or loss items within the definition of extraordinary gain or loss  | -2,416,979.09         |
| Less: Effect of income tax  | 179,535,882.21        |
| Effect of minority interest   | 141,298,126.77        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>448,444,587.25</b> |

Notes for the Company's extraordinary gain or loss items as defined in the Explanatory Announcement on Information Disclosure for Companies Offering Their Securities to the Public No. 1 – Extraordinary Gains or Losses and the extraordinary gain or loss items as illustrated in the Explanatory Announcement on Information Disclosure for Companies Offering Their Securities to the Public No. 1 – Extraordinary Gains or Losses defined as its recurring gain or loss items.

Applicable  Not applicable

### 2. Return on net assets and earnings per share

| Profit for the reporting period  | Earnings per share                                     |                       |                         |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|
|  | Rate of return on net assets on weighted average basis | Basic (RMB per share) | Diluted (RMB per share) |
| Net profit attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company                                      | 0.84%  | 0.051                 | 0.051                   |
| Net profit after extraordinary gains and losses attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Company | -1.69%   | -0.103                | -0.103                  |

Note: The net profit attributable to shareholders of the listed company has not deducted perpetual debt incurred interest and impact of dividends issued and declared by preference shares. When calculating the financial indicators of earnings per share and weighted average return on equity, the interest on perpetual bonds of RMB96,734,246.58 from 1 January 2020 to 30 June 2020 and the dividends issued and declared by preference shares of RMB270,776,073.42 in 2020 are deducted.

### 3. Differences in accounting data under domestic and overseas accounting standards

#### (1) Differences between the net profit and net assets disclosed in accordance with international accounting standards and China accounting standards in the financial report

Applicable  Not applicable

#### (2) Differences between the net profit and net assets disclosed in accordance with overseas accounting standards and China accounting standards in the financial report

Applicable  Not applicable